

EXTRACT OF THE MINUTES OF THE 128th ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING HELD ON 31 MARCH 2021

"A2123 ADJUSTMENT BUDGET FOR THE 2020/2021 FINANCIAL YEAR

(5/1/3 (2020/2021))

**Cluster : Finance
Portfolio: Finance**

RESOLVED

1. THAT the 2020/2021 adjustment budget as Annexed be hereby approved by the Council in the prescribed budget formats as received from National Treasury.
2. THAT the adjustment budget report be read in conjunction with the mid-term performance and financial reports presented to Council."

It is hereby certified that this is a true extract
from the minutes of a meeting of the Sedibeng
District Municipality.

Council held on: 31/03/2021
Signed by: [Signature]
Designation: [Signature]
Legal And Support Services

A2123 ADJUSTMENT BUDGET FOR THE 2020/2021 FINANCIAL YEAR

(5/1/3 (2020/2021))

**Cluster : Finance
Portfolio: Finance**

1. PURPOSE

To present the detailed Adjustment Budget for 2020/2021 to Council for approval.

2. INTRODUCTION

Section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act sets out the conditions for the tabling and adoption of an Adjustments Budget. The Section reads, in part:

“Municipal adjustments budgets

28. (1) *A municipality may revise an approved annual budget through an adjustments budget.*

(2) *An adjustments budget –*

- (a) *must adjust the revenue and expenditure estimates downwards if there is material under-collection of revenue during the current year;*
- (b) *may appropriate additional revenues that have become available, over and above those anticipated in the annual budget, but only to revise or accelerate spending programmes already budgeted for;*
- (c) *may, within a prescribed framework, authorise unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure recommended by the mayor of the municipality;*
- (d) *may authorise the utilisation of projected savings in one vote towards spending under another vote;*
- (e) *may authorise the spending of funds that were unspent at the end of the past financial year where the under-spending could not reasonably have been foreseen at the time to include projected roll-overs when the annual budget for the current year was approved by the Council;*
- (f) *may correct any errors in the annual budget; and*
- (g) *may provide for any other expenditure within a prescribed framework.*

(3) *An adjustments budget must be in a prescribed form.*

(4) *Only the mayor may table an adjustments budget in the municipal Council, but an adjustments budget in terms of subsection (2)(b) to (g) may only be tabled within any prescribed limitations as to timing or frequency.*

(5) *When an adjustments budget is tabled, it must be accompanied by-*

- (a) *an explanation how the adjustments budget affects the annual budget;*
 - (b) *a motivation of any material changes to the annual budget;*
 - (c) *an explanation of the impact of any increased spending on the annual budget and the annual budgets for the next two financial years; and*
 - (d) *any other supporting documentation that may be prescribed.*
- (6) *Municipal tax and tariffs may not be increased during a financial year except when required in terms of a financial recovery plan.*
- (7) *Sections 22(b), 23(3) and 24(3) apply in respect of an adjustments budget, and in such application a reference in those sections to an annual budget must be read as a reference to an adjustments budget.”*

3. BACKGROUND

The Municipal Manager, in conjunction with the Executive Directors determined that an adjustment budget is required to address the short comings within the existing budget in terms of the MFMA section 72(3).

The budget office conducted, in consultation with the MM, the affordable levels of expenses for each line item. Revised figures were then presented in order to finalize the adjustment budget taking into consideration the current financial situation of the municipality.

The criteria utilized for compiling the adjustment budget were determined by the following factors:

1. The Adjustment Budget must be compiled in compliance to the MFMA requirements as set out in Section 28(1-7) as specify in the body of the report. This relates to expenditure and income estimate deviations which have been anticipated in the IDP but which have not materialized for motivated reasons and external circumstances;
2. The adjustment must be substantiated through alignment with Cluster’s SDBIP and the Council’s approved IDP;
3. The original approved budget process and guidelines must be used to compile the 2020/2021 adjustment budget and emphasis was placed that it is not a new budget; and
4. Clusters were required to reprioritize within their approved operating and capital budget allocations in accordance with the cost containment report as approved by the accounting officer as well as to address unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure and to correct errors detected in the approved budget.

4. DISCUSSION

The budget approach was applied by taking the following principles into account:

- In line with Councils mid-term report;
- Clusters to eliminate all luxury and non-priority items;
- Programs to be performed in-house first with no use of Consultants by all Clusters;
- Moratorium be placed on vacancies and attrition positions not to be filled, subject to Accounting Officer approval;
- Moratorium on controllable salary line items such as acting, overtime and car allowance; and
- Increase of 6.25% to be added based on the arbitration award.

As per Annexure “A” the original approved budget for 2020/2021 indicates a net operating deficit of R13,482,844. A special adjustment budget had to be done at the beginning of the financial year based on additional funding by National Treasury. The special adjustment resulted in an operating surplus of R2,015,315. The adjustment budget however reflects that Council will incur a net operating deficit of R 13,482,844 based on the current trend of expenses. The capital budget will however increase in budgeted expenses from R2,850,000 to R3,740,000. The amount on the capital budget will be financed from both the accumulated surplus, the RRAMS grant as well as the Finance Management grant as determined by the GRAP principles and accounting standards.

During the compilation of the adjustment budget, various over and under expenditure and income deviations mainly in the employee related cost and general expenses category were found. The adjustment budget for the operating budget in relation to the expenditure category was decreased by R17,893,388. Transfer and subsidies was reduced with the WSIG grant of R15,825million as the grant was transferred to Emfuleni and therefore the associated revenue was also reduced. IT staff of Emfuleni was also transferred and therefore the associated income and expenses was also reduced. The income budget in respect of the income category was decreased by R33,991,548 based on the grant of WSIG. Income of the Fresh Produce market was also reduced based on the current activities with only one market agent operating. Interest income was reduced with R956,888 as a result in interest rate reductions during the year. The capital expenditure budget was increased by R890,000 mainly with grant shifting and an increase in vehicle procurement of R220 000 in comparison of the special adjustment budget.

RECONCILIATION SUMMARY ON A BALANCED BUDGET

	ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2020/21
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	402,702,546
TOTAL REVENUE	-389,219,701
(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	13,482,845
Depreciation / Amortisation	11,271,875
Net cash (used) from operating activities	-2,210,970

Council is closing with a deficit on the operating budget and it must be emphasized that cost containment measures must still apply to maintain our cash flow projections. The contributors towards the total expenditure budget are attested to the employee related cost, contracted services, transfer and subsidies and other general expenses.

The propose solutions to the current scenario planning for Council are:

- Maintain a moratorium on non-critical vacancy and attrition post to generate a saving on the salary budget on a prioritization level subject to the approval of the Accounting Officer;
- Sourcing for additional revenue streams through the application of grant, subsidy, donor funding and miscellaneous income functions

The detail motivations of the above principles applied are substantiated in points 1 – 3 below:-

Operating Expenditure Budget

The salary budget has an negative impact in the adjustment budget with a increase of R4,196,677. The limited impact, taken into consideration the 6,25% increase adjustment is due to resignations and the current moratorium on vacancies while 21 IT staff was transferred to Emfuleni.

The other major operating adjustments in the various Clusters are illustrated as follows:

Contracted Services

Contracted services show an decrease of R4,355,302

Other material

There was an decrease of consumable items of R2,232,567 due to COVID-19 with the closure of the airport and other facilities

Transfer and subsidies

The WSI grant was transferred to Emfuleni and therefore the grant will no longer be received nor expense by Sedibeng.

Other general expenses

General expenses has increased with R836,098 due to an increase in software license fees payable.

Income Budget

The Grant of WSIG of R15,825million was removed from the budget based on funds reallocation to Emfuleni. Reductions in operating revenue at the Fresh Produce market as well as interest receivable were reduced based on the current trend.

A further reduction in agency services was done based on the transfer of IT staff to Emfuleni as well as the reduction in anticipated revenue from the Department of Transport for licensing services rendered.

Capital Expenditure Budget

The changes within the capital budget are as follows:

- Furniture and Equipment decrease with R 20,000;
- Vehicles has increased with R 600,000 funded from the RRAMS grant and R220,000 for funding the Executive's mayor and Speaker's vehicle from internally generated funds
- Computer equipment has increased with R90,000 funded from the FMG grant

The adjustment budget for 2020/2021 is attached to the report as Annexure "A" as per the B-Schedule prepared in accordance with National Treasury reforms.

In conclusion in terms of the MFMA Chapter 4: Municipal Budgets section18 (1) and (2) provides for Council to close on a deficit budget as stipulated below:

"FUNDING OF EXPENDITURE":

- (1) *An annual budget may only be funded from –*

- (a) *Realistically anticipated revenues to be collected;*
- (b) *Cash-backed accumulated funds from previous years' surpluses not committed for other purposes; and*
- (c) *Borrowed funds, but not only for the capital budget referred to in section 17 (2).*

(2) *Revenue projections in the budget must be realistic taking into account –*

- (a) *Projected revenue for the current year based on collection levels to date; and*
- (b) *Actual revenue collected in previous financial years.*

5. RECOMMENDATIONS

It is therefore recommended:

- 5.1 THAT the 2020/2021 adjustment budget as Annexed be hereby approved by the Council in the prescribed budget formats as received from National Treasury.
- 5.2 THAT the adjustment budget report be read in conjunction with the mid-term performance and financial reports presented to Council.

6. ANNEXURE

- * Annexure "A" – "D" - B-Schedule & Budget

DC42 Sedibeng - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 15/03/2021

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1, 4	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		305 553	310 401	-	-	-	-	(5 989)	(5 989)	304 412	314 675	324 037
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		305 553	310 401	-	-	-	-	(5 989)	(5 989)	304 412	314 675	324 037
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		6 819	6 819	-	-	-	-	392	392	7 211	7 149	7 488
Community and social services		5 244	5 244	-	-	-	-	(380)	(380)	4 864	5 504	5 768
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		1 575	1 575	-	-	-	-	772	772	2 347	1 646	1 720
Economic and environmental services		93 911	93 911	-	-	-	-	(23 189)	(23 189)	70 723	81 625	85 331
Planning and development		18 281	18 281	-	-	-	-	(15 825)	(15 825)	2 456	2 591	2 741
Road transport		75 630	75 630	-	-	-	-	(7 364)	(7 364)	68 267	79 034	82 590
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		11 480	11 480	-	-	-	-	(4 606)	(4 606)	6 874	11 997	12 536
Total Revenue - Functional	2	417 763	422 611	-	-	-	-	(33 392)	(33 392)	389 220	415 446	429 393
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		217 201	219 118	-	-	-	-	(4 983)	(4 983)	214 135	225 734	235 950
Executive and council		48 601	48 601	-	-	-	-	(217)	(217)	48 384	50 788	53 074
Finance and administration		163 243	165 160	-	-	-	-	(4 795)	(4 795)	160 365	169 348	177 026
Internal audit		5 357	5 357	-	-	-	-	30	30	5 386	5 598	5 850
Community and public safety		67 851	67 851	-	-	-	-	451	451	68 302	70 927	74 136
Community and social services		34 008	34 061	-	-	-	-	679	679	34 741	35 562	37 180
Sport and recreation		2 779	2 725	-	-	-	-	215	215	2 940	2 904	3 034
Public safety		4 767	4 767	-	-	-	-	278	278	5 045	4 981	5 205
Housing		1 530	1 530	-	-	-	-	81	81	1 612	1 599	1 671
Health		24 767	24 767	-	-	-	-	(802)	(802)	23 965	25 882	27 046
Economic and environmental services		110 918	112 336	-	-	-	-	(14 207)	(14 207)	98 129	99 372	103 844
Planning and development		42 104	42 104	-	-	-	-	(17 138)	(17 138)	24 966	27 462	28 697
Road transport		64 026	65 444	-	-	-	-	2 554	2 554	67 998	66 907	69 918
Environmental protection		4 788	4 788	-	-	-	-	377	377	5 165	5 003	5 229
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		21 292	21 292	-	-	-	-	846	846	22 137	22 250	23 251
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	417 261	420 596	-	-	-	-	(17 893)	(17 893)	402 703	418 284	437 181
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		502	2 015	-	-	-	-	(15 498)	(15 498)	(13 483)	(2 838)	(7 788)

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Operating Expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

Sports Grounds and Stadiums	2 779	2 725	-	-	-	-	215	215	2 940	2 904	3 034
Public safety	4 767	4 767	-	-	-	-	278	278	5 045	4 981	5 205
Civil Defence	4 767	4 767	-	-	-	-	278	278	5 045	4 981	5 205
Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	1 530	1 530	-	-	-	-	81	81	1 612	1 599	1 671
Housing	1 530	1 530	-	-	-	-	81	81	1 612	1 599	1 671
Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	24 767	24 767	-	-	-	-	(802)	(802)	23 965	25 882	27 046
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services	24 767	24 767	-	-	-	-	(802)	(802)	23 965	25 882	27 046
Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	110 918	112 336	-	-	-	-	(14 207)	(14 207)	98 129	99 372	103 844
Planning and development	42 104	42 104	-	-	-	-	(17 138)	(17 138)	24 966	27 462	28 697
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	11 907	11 907	-	-	-	-	(169)	(169)	11 738	12 443	13 003
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	26 130	26 130	-	-	-	-	(17 231)	(17 231)	8 900	10 769	11 253
Economic Development/Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	2 382	2 382	-	-	-	-	186	186	2 568	2 489	2 601
Project Management Unit	1 685	1 685	-	-	-	-	75	75	1 760	1 761	1 841
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	64 026	65 444	-	-	-	-	2 554	2 554	67 998	66 907	69 918
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	63 653	65 071	-	-	-	-	2 554	2 554	67 625	66 518	69 511
Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks	373	373	-	-	-	-	-	-	373	390	407
Environmental protection	4 788	4 788	-	-	-	-	377	377	5 165	5 003	5 229
Biodiversity and Landscape	2 244	2 244	-	-	-	-	99	99	2 344	2 345	2 451
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	2 544	2 544	-	-	-	-	278	278	2 821	2 668	2 778
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	21 292	21 292	-	-	-	-	846	846	22 137	22 250	23 251
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	6 298	6 298	-	-	-	-	655	655	6 953	6 581	6 877
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	12 068	12 068	-	-	-	-	44	44	12 112	12 611	13 178
Tourism	2 926	2 926	-	-	-	-	146	146	3 072	3 058	3 195
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	417 261	420 596	-	-	-	(17 893)	(17 893)	402 703	418 284	437 181
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		502	2 015	-	-	-	(15 498)	(15 498)	(13 483)	(2 838)	(7 788)

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be

06.6 - Community Services Admin	11 288	11 288	-	-	-	-	(140)	(140)	11 148	11 601	12 180
06.7 - Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.8 - Vereeniging Theatre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.9 - Mphatlalatsane Theatre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.10 - Sports & Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.11 - Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.12 - Srach Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.13 - Hiv & Aids	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.14 - Primary Health Care Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.15 - Youth Centre	4 649	4 649	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 649	4 882	5 119
06.16 - Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.17 - Fire & Rescue Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.18 - Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.19 - Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - Coo's Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - Igr Unit Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - Audit Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - Risk Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - Performance Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - Utilities Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - Fresh Produce Market	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - Vereeniging Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - Vanderbijl Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - Heidelberg Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.11 - Special Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.12 - Heidelberg Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	417 763	422 611	-	-	-	(33 392)	(33 392)	389 220	415 446	429 393
Expenditure by Vote	1										
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		47 607	47 607	-	-	-	397	397	48 004	49 750	51 988
01.1 - Mayor Administration		11 610	11 610	-	-	-	1 124	1 124	12 734	12 132	12 678
01.2 - Speaker Administration		8 636	8 636	-	-	-	525	525	9 160	9 023	9 429
01.3 - Speaker Projects		343	343	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	342	358	374
01.4 - Mpac Office		1 713	1 713	-	-	-	20	20	1 732	1 790	1 871
01.5 - Mmc For Finance & Administration		802	802	-	-	-	(19)	(19)	783	838	875
01.6 - Mmc For Srac & Heritage		843	843	-	-	-	(58)	(58)	784	881	920
01.7 - Mmc For Infrastructure & Transport		532	532	-	-	-	37	37	568	556	581
01.8 - Mmc For Human Settlements		851	851	-	-	-	(59)	(59)	792	889	929
01.9 - Mmc For Health & Public Safety		844	844	-	-	-	(58)	(58)	786	882	922
01.10 - Mmc For Corporate Services		854	854	-	-	-	(58)	(58)	796	892	933
01.11 - Mmc For Environment		533	533	-	-	-	37	37	570	557	582
01.12 - Mmc For Strat Planning & Econ. Devel.		845	845	-	-	-	(58)	(58)	787	883	923
01.13 - Other Councilors		4 405	4 405	-	-	-	(168)	(168)	4 237	4 603	4 810
01.14 - Office Of The Chief Whip Administration		5 325	5 325	-	-	-	(130)	(130)	5 195	5 564	5 815
01.15 - Chief Whip Projects		50	50	-	-	-	(15)	(15)	35	52	54
01.16 - Municipal Manager Administration		9 421	9 421	-	-	-	(723)	(723)	8 698	9 845	10 288
01.17 - External Communication		5	5	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		20 627	20 034	-	-	-	(419)	(419)	19 615	20 511	21 434
02.1 - Financial Services Admin		5 200	5 206	-	-	-	(910)	(910)	4 296	5 434	5 678
02.2 - Financial Management		12 774	12 174	-	-	-	343	343	12 517	12 304	12 858
02.3 - Supply Chain Management		2 653	2 653	-	-	-	148	148	2 802	2 773	2 898
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		140 605	143 116	-	-	-	(5 254)	(5 254)	137 862	146 932	153 544
03.1 - Corporate Services - Admin		4 436	4 436	-	-	-	226	226	4 661	4 635	4 844
03.2 - Human Resources Administration		8 337	9 097	-	-	-	69	69	9 167	8 713	9 105
03.3 - Corporate And Legal Administration		2 757	2 757	-	-	-	150	150	2 908	2 882	3 011
03.4 - Legal		3 934	3 934	-	-	-	(417)	(417)	3 517	4 111	4 296
03.5 - Corporate		9 395	9 395	-	-	-	(92)	(92)	9 303	9 818	10 259
03.6 - Facility Management Admin		17 493	17 493	-	-	-	384	384	17 877	18 280	19 103
03.7 - Fleet Management		3 006	3 506	-	-	-	286	286	3 791	3 141	3 282
03.8 - Maintenance & Cleaning		10 042	10 042	-	-	-	65	65	10 106	10 493	10 966
03.9 - Town Hall		4 822	4 822	-	-	-	(103)	(103)	4 719	5 039	5 266
03.10 - Internal Security		26 787	27 537	-	-	-	(2 496)	(2 496)	25 041	27 992	29 252
03.11 - It Emfuleni		11 607	11 607	-	-	-	(4 586)	(4 586)	7 021	12 130	12 675
03.12 - It Sedibeng		23 995	24 495	-	-	-	1 129	1 129	25 624	25 075	26 203
03.13 - It Midvaal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.14 - Idp Function		1 927	1 927	-	-	-	86	86	2 013	2 014	2 104
03.15 - Fresh Produce Market		12 068	12 068	-	-	-	44	44	12 112	12 611	13 178

Vote 04 - Roads And Transport	115 420	116 838	-	-	-	-	(14 743)	(14 743)	102 095	104 077	108 761
04.1 - Emfuleni Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.2 - Midvaal Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.3 - Lesedi Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.4 - Basic Services	20 969	20 969	-	-	-	-	(15 619)	(15 619)	5 350	5 376	5 618
04.5 - Transport/Infrastructure & Environment	5 161	5 161	-	-	-	-	(1 611)	(1 611)	3 550	5 393	5 636
04.6 - Air Quality Management	2 544	2 544	-	-	-	-	278	278	2 821	2 658	2 778
04.7 - Environmental Planning And Coordination	961	961	-	-	-	-	32	32	993	1 004	1 050
04.8 - Municipal Health Services	20 849	20 849	-	-	-	-	(444)	(444)	20 405	21 787	22 768
04.9 - Environment	1 283	1 283	-	-	-	-	68	68	1 351	1 341	1 401
04.10 - License Service Centre	6 670	8 087	-	-	-	-	335	335	8 423	6 970	7 283
04.11 - License Service Centre - Vereeniging	14 922	14 922	-	-	-	-	465	465	15 387	15 594	16 295
04.12 - License Service Centre - Vanderbijl Park	19 879	19 879	-	-	-	-	514	514	20 393	20 773	21 708
04.13 - License Service Centre - Meyerton	13 117	13 117	-	-	-	-	808	808	13 925	13 707	14 324
04.14 - License Service Centre - Heidelberg	9 066	9 066	-	-	-	-	432	432	9 497	9 474	9 900
Vote 05 - Planning & Development	17 095	17 095	-	-	-	-	913	913	18 008	17 864	18 668
05.1 - Idp Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.2 - Sped Admin	4 747	4 747	-	-	-	-	224	224	4 972	4 961	5 184
05.3 - Development Planning - Spec. Proj.	1 390	1 390	-	-	-	-	139	139	1 528	1 452	1 517
05.4 - Development Planning Land Use Management	992	992	-	-	-	-	47	47	1 039	1 037	1 083
05.5 - Tourism	2 926	2 926	-	-	-	-	146	146	3 072	3 058	3 195
05.6 - Housing	1 530	1 530	-	-	-	-	81	81	1 612	1 599	1 671
05.7 - Led & Sgts	3 824	3 824	-	-	-	-	201	201	4 024	3 996	4 176
05.8 - Ndpq Unit	1 685	1 685	-	-	-	-	75	75	1 760	1 761	1 841
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services	62 827	62 827	-	-	-	-	2 184	2 184	65 011	65 482	68 503
06.1 - Vereeniging Airport	6 294	6 294	-	-	-	-	655	655	6 949	6 577	6 873
06.2 - Vanderbijl Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.3 - Emfuleni Taxi Rank	373	373	-	-	-	-	-	-	373	390	407
06.4 - Midvaal Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.5 - Lesedi Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.6 - Community Services Admin	14 047	14 047	-	-	-	-	539	539	14 586	14 484	15 193
06.7 - Public Safety	4 767	4 767	-	-	-	-	278	278	5 045	4 981	5 205
06.8 - Vereeniging Theatre	2 469	2 469	-	-	-	-	(110)	(110)	2 358	2 580	2 696
06.9 - Mphatlalatsane Theatre	1 020	1 020	-	-	-	-	(315)	(315)	706	1 066	1 114
06.10 - Sports & Recreation	1 464	1 411	-	-	-	-	155	155	1 565	1 530	1 599
06.11 - Heritage	8 373	8 373	-	-	-	-	605	605	8 978	8 749	9 143
06.12 - Srach Admin	1 315	1 315	-	-	-	-	60	60	1 375	1 374	1 436
06.13 - Hiv & Aids	2 821	2 821	-	-	-	-	(421)	(421)	2 400	2 948	3 081
06.14 - Primary Health Care Services	1 097	1 097	-	-	-	-	63	63	1 160	1 146	1 198
06.15 - Youth Centre	5 991	5 991	-	-	-	-	(48)	(48)	5 943	6 285	6 584
06.16 - Social Development	3 962	3 962	-	-	-	-	229	229	4 192	4 141	4 327
06.17 - Fire & Rescue Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.18 - Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord	7 371	7 424	-	-	-	-	420	420	7 844	7 702	8 049
06.19 - Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre	1 464	1 464	-	-	-	-	73	73	1 537	1 530	1 599
Vote 07 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other	13 079	13 079	-	-	-	-	(971)	(971)	12 108	13 668	14 283
15.1 - Cool's Office	999	999	-	-	-	-	(614)	(614)	385	1 044	1 091
15.2 - Igr Unit Administration	1 409	1 409	-	-	-	-	(680)	(680)	729	1 472	1 538
15.3 - Audit Function	5 357	5 357	-	-	-	-	30	30	5 386	5 598	5 850
15.4 - Risk Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - Performance Function	1 004	1 004	-	-	-	-	71	71	1 075	1 049	1 096
15.6 - Utilities Admin	4 306	4 306	-	-	-	-	224	224	4 530	4 500	4 702
15.7 - Fresh Produce Market	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - Vereeniging Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - Vanderbijl Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - Heidelberg Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.11 - Special Projects	2	2	-	-	-	-	(2)	(2)	-	2	2
15.12 - Heidelberg Airport	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4	4
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	417 261	420 596	-	-	-	(17 893)	(17 893)	402 703	418 284	437 181
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	502	2 015	-	-	-	(15 498)	(15 498)	(13 483)	(2 838)	(7 788)

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

DC42 Sedibeng - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 15/03/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		516	516	-	-	-	-	(516)	(516)	-	540	564
Interest earned - external investments		2 700	2 700	-	-	-	-	(957)	(957)	1 743	2 822	2 948
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		1 575	1 575	-	-	-	-	772	772	2 347	1 646	1 720
Agency services		75 630	75 630	-	-	-	-	(7 364)	(7 364)	68 267	79 034	82 590
Transfers and subsidies		313 062	317 910	-	-	-	-	(14 888)	(14 888)	303 022	306 033	315 057
Other revenue	2	24 139	24 139	-	-	-	-	(11 038)	(11 038)	13 101	25 225	26 361
Gains		140	140	-	-	-	-	-	-	140	146	153
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		417 763	422 611	-	-	-	-	(33 992)	(33 992)	388 620	415 446	429 393
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		274 644	275 394	-	-	-	-	4 197	4 197	279 591	287 003	299 918
Remuneration of councillors		14 018	14 018	-	-	-	-	(513)	(513)	13 505	14 649	15 308
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment		11 272	11 272	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 272	11 779	12 309
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials		6 905	9 083	-	-	-	-	(2 233)	(2 233)	6 850	7 216	7 541
Contracted services		46 534	47 034	-	-	-	-	(4 355)	(4 355)	42 679	48 652	50 858
Transfers and subsidies		27 973	27 973	-	-	-	-	(15 825)	(15 825)	12 148	11 454	12 027
Other expenditure		35 875	35 782	-	-	-	-	836	836	36 618	37 490	39 177
Losses		40	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	42	44
Total Expenditure		417 261	420 596	-	-	-	-	(17 893)	(17 893)	402 703	418 284	437 181
Surplus/(Deficit)		502	2 015	-	-	-	-	(16 098)	(16 098)	(14 083)	(2 838)	(7 788)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	-	-	-	600	600	600	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		502	2 015	-	-	-	-	(15 498)	(15 498)	(13 483)	(2 838)	(7 788)
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		502	2 015	-	-	-	-	(15 498)	(15 498)	(13 483)	(2 838)	(7 788)
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		502	2 015	-	-	-	-	(15 498)	(15 498)	(13 483)	(2 838)	(7 788)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		502	2 015	-	-	-	-	(15 498)	(15 498)	(13 483)	(2 838)	(7 788)

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SB1
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
10. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

DC42 Sedibeng - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 15/03/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	90	90	90	-	-
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		2 150	2 850	-	-	-	-	200	200	3 050	2 247	2 348
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	600	600	600	-	-
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		2 150	2 850	-	-	-	-	890	890	3 740	2 247	2 348
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		2 150	2 850	-	-	-	-	890	890	3 740	2 247	2 348
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		2 150	2 850	-	-	-	-	290	290	3 140	2 247	2 348
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		2 150	2 850	-	-	-	-	290	290	3 140	2 247	2 348
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	600	600	600	-	-
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	600	600	600	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	2 150	2 850	-	-	-	-	890	890	3 740	2 247	2 348
Funded by:												
National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	690	690	690	-	-
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	690	690	690	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		2 150	2 850	-	-	-	-	200	200	3 050	2 247	2 348
Total Capital Funding		2 150	2 850	-	-	-	-	890	890	3 740	2 247	2 348

References

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- Must reconcile to supporting table SB7 and to Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

03.14 - Idp Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.15 - Fresh Produce Market	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	600	600	-	-	-	-
04.1 - Emfuleni Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.2 - Midvaal Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.3 - Lesedi Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.4 - Basic Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.5 - Transport:Infrastructure & Environment	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	600	600	-	-	-	-
04.6 - Air Quality Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.7 - Environmental Planning And Coordination	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.8 - Municipal Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.9 - Environment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.10 - License Service Centre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.11 - License Service Centre - Vereeniging	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.12 - License Service Centre - Vanderbijl Park	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.13 - License Service Centre - Meyerton	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.14 - License Service Centre - Heidelberg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Planning & Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.1 - Idp Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.2 - Sped Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.3 - Development Planning - Spec. Proj.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.4 - Development Planning Land Use Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.5 - Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.6 - Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.7 - Led & Sgds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.8 - Ndig Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.1 - Vereeniging Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.2 - Vanderbijl Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.3 - Emfuleni Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.4 - Midvaal Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.5 - Lesedi Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.6 - Community Services Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.7 - Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.8 - Vereeniging Theatre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.9 - Mphahlatlatsane Theatre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.10 - Sports & Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.11 - Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.12 - Srach Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.13 - Hiv & Aids	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.14 - Primary Health Care Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.15 - Youth Centre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.16 - Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.17 - Fire & Rescue Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.18 - Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.19 - Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - Coo's Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - Igr Unit Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - Audit Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - Risk Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - Performance Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - Utilities Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - Fresh Produce Market	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - Vereeniging Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - Vanderbijl Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - Heidelberg Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.11 - Special Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.12 - Heidelberg Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2 150	2 850	-	-	-	-	890	890	3 740	2 247	2 348	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	2 150	2 850	-	-	-	-	890	890	3 740	2 247	2 348	-	-

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

DC42 Sedibeng - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 15/03/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash		23 315	12 401	-	-	-	-	(957)	(957)	11 444	24 365	25 461
Call investment deposits	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other debtors		1 040	1 040	-	-	-	-	1 066	1 066	2 106	1 087	1 136
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory		157	157	-	-	-	-	316	316	473	164	171
Total current assets		24 512	13 598	-	-	-	-	425	425	14 023	25 616	26 768
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	1	92 814	93 514	-	-	-	-	387	387	93 901	90 847	94 935
Biological		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		1 303	1 303	-	-	-	-	74	74	1 377	264	276
Other non-current assets		4 895	4 895	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 895	5 115	5 345
Total non current assets		99 013	99 713	-	-	-	-	461	461	100 173	96 226	100 556
TOTAL ASSETS		123 525	113 311	-	-	-	-	886	886	114 196	121 842	127 325
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits		80	80	-	-	-	-	468	468	548	84	87
Trade and other payables		128 200	127 387	-	-	-	-	66 440	66 440	193 827	133 969	139 998
Provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		128 280	127 467	-	-	-	-	66 907	66 907	194 374	134 053	140 085
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions	1	24 000	24 000	-	-	-	-	4 872	4 872	28 872	25 080	26 209
Total non current liabilities		24 000	24 000	-	-	-	-	4 872	4 872	28 872	25 080	26 209
TOTAL LIABILITIES		152 280	151 467	-	-	-	-	71 779	71 779	223 246	159 133	166 294
NET ASSETS	2	(28 755)	(38 156)	-	-	-	-	(70 893)	(70 893)	(109 049)	(37 291)	(38 969)
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		(28 755)	(38 156)	-	-	-	-	(70 893)	(70 893)	(109 049)	(37 291)	(38 969)
Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		(28 755)	(38 156)	-	-	-	-	(70 893)	(70 893)	(109 049)	(37 291)	(38 969)

References

- Detail to be provided in Table SA3
- Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- $G = B + C + D + E + F$
- Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

DC42 Sedibeng - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 15/03/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates									-	-		
Service charges									-	-		
Other revenue		102 001	102 001	-	-	-	-	231 306	231 306	333 307	106 591	111 388
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	313 062	313 062	-	-	-	-	(10 040)	(10 040)	303 022	306 033	315 057
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1							600	600	600		
Interest		2 700	2 700	-	-	-	-	(957)	(957)	1 743	2 822	2 948
Dividends									-	-		
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(419 171)	(419 171)	-	-	-	-	(219 728)	(219 728)	(638 899)	(412 153)	(425 952)
Finance charges									-	-		
Transfers and Grants	1								-	-		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		(1 408)	(1 408)	-	-	-	-	1 181	1 181	(227)	3 292	3 441
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE									-	-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables									-	-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments									-	-		
Payments												
Capital assets		(2 150)	(2 150)	-	-	-	-	(1 590)	(1 590)	(3 740)	(2 247)	(2 348)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(2 150)	(2 150)	-	-	-	-	(1 590)	(1 590)	(3 740)	(2 247)	(2 348)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans									-	-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing									-	-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		172	(80)	-	-	-	-	(468)	(468)	(720)	464	(4)
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing									-	-		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		172	(80)	-	-	-	-	(468)	(468)	(720)	464	(4)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(3 386)	(3 638)	-	-	-	-	(877)	(877)	(4 687)	1 510	1 089
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	27 045	16 131	-	-	-	-	0	0	16 131	23 315	24 365
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	23 659	12 493	-	-	-	-	(877)	(877)	11 444	24 825	25 454

References

- Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
- Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- $G = B + C + D + E + F$
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

DC42 Sedibeng - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 15/03/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	23 659	12 493	-	-	-	-	(877)	(877)	11 616	24 825	25 454
Other current investments > 90 days		(344)	(92)	-	-	-	-	(80)	(80)	(172)	(460)	8
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		23 315	12 401	-	-	-	-	(957)	(957)	11 444	24 365	25 461
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	13 713	13 713	13 713	-	-
Unspent borrowing												
Statutory requirements												
Other working capital requirements	2	127 159	126 345					45 298	45 298	171 643	132 881	138 860
Other provisions												
Long term investments committed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		127 159	126 345	-	-	-	-	59 011	59 011	185 356	132 881	138 860
Surplus(shortfall)		(103 843)	(113 944)	-	-	-	-	(59 968)	(59 968)	(173 912)	(108 516)	(113 399)

References

1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustments Budget Financial Position
2. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section
9. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		200	200	-	-	-	-	-	200	209	218	-
Infrastructure		200	200	-	-	-	-	-	200	209	218	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4	2 150	2 850	-	-	-	890	890	3 740	2 247	2 348	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		200	200	-	-	-	-	-	200	209	218	-
Infrastructure		200	200	-	-	-	-	-	200	209	218	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		400	400	-	-	-	90	90	490	418	437	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		200	200	-	-	-	(20)	(20)	180	209	218	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		1 350	2 050	-	-	-	820	820	2 870	1 411	1 474	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	2 150	2 850	-	-	-	890	890	3 740	2 247	2 348	-
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	99 013	99 713	-	-	-	461	461	100 173	96 226	100 556	-
Roads Infrastructure		4 156	4 156	-	-	-	(710)	(710)	3 446	4 344	4 539	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		45	45	-	-	-	(7)	(7)	38	47	50	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		200	200	-	-	-	2 469	2 469	2 668	209	218	-
Infrastructure		4 402	4 402	-	-	-	1 751	1 751	6 153	4 600	4 807	-
Community Assets		46 803	46 803	-	-	-	(2 381)	(2 381)	44 421	50 446	52 716	-
Heritage Assets		4 895	4 895	-	-	-	-	-	4 895	5 115	5 345	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	(2 348)	(2 348)	(2 348)	(1 295)	(1 354)	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		1 303	1 303	-	-	-	74	74	1 377	264	276	-
Computer Equipment		4 400	4 400	-	-	-	2 612	2 612	7 012	1 247	1 303	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 732	1 732	-	-	-	2 211	2 211	3 944	1 597	1 669	-
Machinery and Equipment		883	883	-	-	-	818	818	1 701	923	964	-
Transport Assets		5 575	6 275	-	-	-	(2 276)	(2 276)	3 999	3 004	3 140	-

Land		29 020	29 020	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 020	30 326	31 690
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	99 013	99 713	-	-	-	-	461	461	100 173	96 226	100 556
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment		11 272	11 272	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 272	11 779	12 309
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	8 888	8 888	-	-	-	-	(1 588)	(1 588)	7 300	9 288	9 706
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		4 072	4 072	-	-	-	-	(454)	(454)	3 618	4 255	4 446
Infrastructure		4 072	4 072	-	-	-	-	(454)	(454)	3 618	4 255	4 446
Community Facilities		106	106	-	-	-	-	14	14	120	111	116
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		106	106	-	-	-	-	14	14	120	111	116
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		961	961	-	-	-	-	(127)	(127)	834	1 004	1 049
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		961	961	-	-	-	-	(127)	(127)	834	1 004	1 049
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	209	218
Machinery and Equipment		300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	314	328
Transport Assets		3 249	3 249	-	-	-	-	(1 022)	(1 022)	2 228	3 395	3 548
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		20 160	20 160	-	-	-	-	(1 588)	(1 588)	18 571	21 067	22 015
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		37.2%	28.1%							23.3%	37.2%	37.2%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		7.1%	7.1%							7.7%	7.1%	7.1%
R&M as a % of PPE		9.0%	8.9%							7.3%	9.7%	9.7%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		9.8%	9.7%							8.2%	10.5%	10.5%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SB18a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SB18b
- 2a. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SB18e
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SB18c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to Adjustments Budget Financial Position (written down value)
6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

DC42 Sedibeng - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 15/03/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling												
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)												
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2											
Other water supply (at least min.service level)												
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>												
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3											
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3.4											
No water supply												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
Total number of households	5											
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)												
Flush toilet (with septic tank)												
Chemical toilet												
Pit toilet (ventilated)												
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)												
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>												
Bucket toilet												
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)												
No toilet provisions												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
Total number of households	5											
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)												
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)												
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>												
Electricity (< min.service level)												
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)												
Other energy sources												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
Total number of households	5											
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)												
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>												
Removed less frequently than once a week												
Using communal refuse dump												
Using own refuse dump												
Other rubbish disposal												
No rubbish disposal												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
Total number of households	5											
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)												
Sanitation (free minimum level service)												
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)												
Refuse (removed at least once a week)												
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)												
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)												
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)												
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)												
Total cost of FBS provided												
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)												
Water (kilolitres per household per month)												
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)												
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)												
Electricity (kw per household per month)												
Refuse (average litres per week)												
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)												
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)												
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)												
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)												
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)												
households)												
Municipal Housing - rental rebates												
Housing - top structure subsidies	6											
Other												
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided												

References:

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = "Other Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
13. G = B + C + D + E + F
14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 15/03/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	+1 2021/22
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands												
REVENUE ITEMS												
Property rates												
Total Property Rates												
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MFPA)												
Net Property Rates												
Service charges - electricity revenue												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue												
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)												
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)												
Net Service charges - electricity revenue												
Service charges - water revenue												
Total Service charges - water revenue												
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)												
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)												
Net Service charges - water revenue												
Service charges - sanitation revenue												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue												
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)												
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)												
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue												
Service charges - refuse revenue												
Total refuse removal revenue												
Total landfill revenue												
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)												
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)												
Net Service charges - refuse revenue												
Other Revenue By Source												
Fuel Levy												
Other Revenue		24139168	24139168	0	0	0	0	-11038337	(11 038)	13 101	25225430	26360574
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	24 139	24 139					(11 038)	(11 038)	13 101	25 225	26 361
EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		184 182	184 932					2 768		2 768	187 700	192 470
Pension and UIF Contributions		37 104	37 104					819		819	37 923	38 774
Medical Aid Contributions		18 757	18 757					(1 014)	(1 014)	17 744	19 602	20 484
Overtime												
Performance Bonus		13 988	13 988					376		376	14 364	15 275
Motor Vehicle Allowance		10 521	10 521					(0)	(0)	10 520	10 994	11 489
Cellphone Allowance		11	11							11	11	12
Housing Allowances		1 725	1 725					(34)	(34)	1 690	1 802	1 883
Other benefits and allowances		6 526	6 526					502	502	7 028	6 619	7 126
Payments in lieu of leave												
Long service awards												
Post-retirement benefit obligations		1 831	1 831					780	780	2 611	1 913	1 999
sub-total	4	274 644	275 394					4 197	4 197	279 591	287 003	299 918
Less: Employee costs capitalised to PPE												
Total Employee related costs	1	274 644	275 394					4 197	4 197	279 591	287 003	299 918
Depreciation & asset impairment												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		9 914	9 914							9 914	10 360	10 826
Lease amortisation		1 358	1 358							1 358	1 419	1 483
Capital asset impairment												
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	11 272	11 272							11 272	11 779	12 309
Bulk purchases												
Electricity Bulk Purchases												
Water Bulk Purchases												
Total bulk purchases	1											
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants		26 973	26 973					(15 825)	(15 825)	11 148	11 454	12 027
Non-cash transfers and grants		1 000	1 000							1 000		
Total transfers and grants		27 973	27 973					(15 825)	(15 825)	12 148	11 454	12 027
Contracted services												
Outsourced Services		6 456	6 956					1 010	1 010	7 967	6 770	7 092
Consultants and Professional Services		36 612	36 612					(4 677)	(4 677)	31 935	38 260	39 982
Contractors		3 466	3 466					(689)	(689)	2 777	3 622	3 785
Total contracted services		46 534	47 034					(4 355)	(4 355)	42 679	48 652	50 858
Other Expenditure By Type												
Collection costs												
Contributions to 'other' provisions												
Audit fees		3 365	3 365							3 365	3 516	3 675
Other Expenditure		32 510	32 417					836	836	33 253	33 973	35 502
Total Other Expenditure	1	35 875	35 782					836	836	36 618	37 490	39 177
by Expenditure Item												
Employee related costs	14											
Other materials		2 914	2 914					(1 022)	(1 022)	1 893	3 045	3 182
Contracted Services		4 850	4 850					(567)	(567)	4 283	5 068	5 296
Other Expenditure		1 124	1 124							1 124	1 174	1 227
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	8 888	8 888					(1 589)	(1 589)	7 300	9 288	9 706

References

1. Must reconcile with relevant line on the 'Financial Performance' budget
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature
4. Expenditure to meet any unfunded obligations
5. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 19(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
9. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
10. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
11. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved, including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
12. G = B + C + D + E + F
13. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 15/03/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Consumer debtors												
Consumer debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: provision for debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Consumer debtors	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment provision												
Balance at the beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to the provision		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance at end of year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant & equipment												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	2	294 226	294 926	-	-	-	-	(4 066)	(4 066)	290 859	302 834	316 461
Leases recognised as PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		201 411	201 411	-	-	-	-	(4 453)	(4 453)	196 958	211 986	221 526
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	92 814	93 514	-	-	-	-	387	387	93 901	90 847	94 935
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Borrowing												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and other payables												
Trade Payables		128 200	127 387	-	-	-	-	52 643	52 643	180 030	133 969	139 998
Other creditors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent conditional transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	13 713	13 713	13 713	-	-
VAT		-	-	-	-	-	-	84	84	84	-	-
Total Trade and other payables	1	128 200	127 387	-	-	-	-	66 440	66 440	193 827	133 969	139 998
Non current liabilities - Borrowing												
Borrowing	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions - non current												
Retirement benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		24 000	24 000	-	-	-	-	4 872	4 872	28 872	25 080	26 209
Total Provisions - non current		24 000	24 000	-	-	-	-	4 872	4 872	28 872	25 080	26 209
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		(29 257)	(40 172)	-	-	-	-	(55 395)	(55 395)	(95 567)	(34 453)	(31 181)
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		(29 257)	(40 172)	-	-	-	-	(55 395)	(55 395)	(95 567)	(34 453)	(31 181)
Surplus/(Deficit)		502	2 015	-	-	-	-	(15 498)	(15 498)	(13 483)	(2 838)	(7 788)
Transfers to/from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	(28 755)	(38 156)	-	-	-	-	(70 893)	(70 893)	(109 049)	(37 291)	(38 969)
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	(28 755)	(38 156)	-	-	-	-	(70 893)	(70 893)	(109 049)	(37 291)	(38 969)

- References**
- Must reconcile with 'Financial Position' budget
 - Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
 - Borrowing (original budget) must reconcile to Budget Table A16
 - Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
 - Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
 - Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
 - Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
 - Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
 - Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect
10. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
 11. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 15/03/2021

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	-	-	

References

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)
3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
4. Total target adjustments $G = B + C + D + E + F$
5. Total Adjusted Budget targets $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$
6. NOTE - include adjustments by 'exception' (only where amended)

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 15/03/2021

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21			Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities				19.1%	10.7%	7.2%	19.1%	19.1%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities				19.1%	10.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities				0.2	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2
Revenue Management									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing								
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)									
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue				0.2%	0.2%	0.5%	0.3%	0.3%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))								
Creditors to Cash and Investments					541.9%	1019.7%	1693.7%	539.7%	550.0%
Other Indicators									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				65.7%	65.2%	71.9%	69.1%	69.8%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)								
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)				2.1%	2.1%	1.9%	2.2%	2.3%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				2.7%	2.7%	2.9%	2.8%	2.9%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure				0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

Kategorie	Bezeichnung	Menge	Einheit	Preis		Werte		Währung	Anmerkungen
				Netto	Brutto	Netto	Brutto		
Materialien	Zement		m ³						
	Beton		m ³						
	Stahlbeton		m ³						
	Stahl		kg						
	Stahlschraube		kg						
	Stahlnagel		kg						
	Stahlnagel		kg						
	Stahlnagel		kg						
	Stahlnagel		kg						
	Stahlnagel		kg						
	Stahlnagel		kg						
	Stahlnagel		kg						
Handwerkzeuge	Handwerkzeug								
	Handwerkzeug								
	Handwerkzeug								
	Handwerkzeug								
	Handwerkzeug								
	Handwerkzeug								
	Handwerkzeug								
	Handwerkzeug								
	Handwerkzeug								
	Handwerkzeug								
	Handwerkzeug								
	Handwerkzeug								
Sonstige	Sonstige								
	Sonstige								
	Sonstige								
	Sonstige								
	Sonstige								
	Sonstige								
	Sonstige								
	Sonstige								
	Sonstige								
	Sonstige								
	Sonstige								
	Sonstige								

1. Die Preise sind netto und verstehen sich ohne Umsatzsteuer.
 2. Die Preise sind für die Lieferung und Montage.
 3. Die Preise sind für die Ausführung der Arbeiten.
 4. Die Preise sind für die Lieferung der Materialien.
 5. Die Preise sind für die Lieferung der Handwerker.

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 15/03/2021

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousands										
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b				23 659	12 493	11 444	24 825	25 454
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b				(103 843)	(113 944)	(173 912)	(108 516)	(113 399)
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b				-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)				502	2 015	(13 483)	(2 838)	(7 788)
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.1%	100.1%	398.1%	100.1%	100.1%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19				100.0%	75.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a							-48.4%	4.5%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a							0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)				9.0%	8.9%	7.3%	9.7%	9.7%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)				27.9%	21.1%	17.9%	27.9%	27.9%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 15/03/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21						Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F		
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		297 265	302 113	-	-	(16 425)	(16 425)	285 688	289 697	297 911
Local Government Equitable Share		276 984	281 832	-	-	-	-	281 832	285 906	293 770
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	3	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 200	1 400
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		2 456	2 456	-	-	(600)	(600)	1 856	2 591	2 741
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		15 825	15 825	-	-	(15 825)	(15 825)	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		13 802	13 802	-	-	1 537	1 537	15 339	14 251	14 967
Agricultural Research and Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)	4	13 802	13 802	-	-	1 537	1 537	15 339	14 251	14 967
	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HIV/Aids		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		1 995	1 995	-	-	-	-	1 995	2 085	2 179
Local Government Water and Related Service SETA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Youth Development Agency		1 995	1 995	-	-	-	-	1 995	2 085	2 179
Public Service Commission		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	313 062	317 910	-	-	(14 888)	(14 888)	303 022	306 033	315 057
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	600	600	600	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	-	-	600	600	600	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Water and Related Service SETA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	-	-	-	-	600	600	600	-	-
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		313 062	317 910	-	-	(14 288)	(14 288)	303 622	306 033	315 057

References

- Each grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue earned (the objective is to confirm grants allocated)
- Replacement of RSC levies
- Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not shown here as Receipts)
- Total Grant Receipts original budget must reconcile to budget supporting table A18
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved
- E = B + C + D
- Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1/2 etc) + E

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 15/03/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21						Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		382 450	386 473	-	-	(21 076)	(21 076)	365 397	382 078	399 272
Equitable Share		362 241	366 263	-	-	(4 572)	(4 572)	361 691	378 541	395 576
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		851	851	-	-	59	59	910	890	930
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		2 533	2 533	-	-	(737)	(737)	1 796	2 647	2 766
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		15 825	15 825	-	-	(15 825)	(15 825)	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		17 139	16 945	-	-	1 672	1 672	18 617	17 739	18 611
Specify (Add grant description)		17 139	16 945	-	-	1 672	1 672	18 617	17 739	18 611
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HIV/Aids		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	11	11	11	-	-
National Youth Development Agency		-	-	-	-	11	11	11	-	-
Public Service Commission		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		399 590	403 417	-	-	(19 392)	(19 392)	384 026	399 817	417 883
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	690	690	690	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		-	-	-	-	90	90	90	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	-	-	600	600	600	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		-	-	-	-	690	690	690	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		399 590	403 417	-	-	(18 702)	(18 702)	384 716	399 817	417 883

References

1. Transfers/Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each allocation received
2. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
3. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
4. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the
6. E = B + C + D
7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1/2 etc) + E

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 15/03/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21						Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
R thousands										
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	(12 526)			-	-
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	(1 187)	(1 187)	(1 187)	-	-
Current year receipts		(313 062)	(317 910)	-	-	14 888	14 888	(303 022)	(315 057)	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		313 062	317 910	-	-	(14 888)	14 888	(303 022)	315 057	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	(1 187)	(1 187)	(1 187)	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		313 062	317 910	-	-	(14 888)	14 888	(303 022)	315 057	-
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	(1 187)	(1 187)	(1 187)	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		313 062	317 910	-	-	(14 888)	14 888	(303 022)	315 057	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	-	-	(1 187)	(1 187)	(1 187)	-	-

References

- Total capital grants revenue budget must reconcile to budget tables A4 and A5; total operating grants revenue must reconcile to budget table A4
- CTBM = conditions to be met
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect
- $E = B + C + D$
- Adjusted Budget $F = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + E$

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 15/03/2021

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21										% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)												
Basic Salaries and Wages		7 869	7 869					(223)	(223)	7 645	-2.8%	
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 280	1 280					(153)	(153)	1 127	-12.0%	
Medical Aid Contributions		578	578					(15)	(15)	563	-2.2%	
Motor Vehicle Allowance												
Cellphone Allowance		775	775					38	38	813		
Housing Allowances												
Other benefits and allowances		3 516	3 516					(162)	(162)	3 354		
Sub Total - Councillors		14 018	14 018					(513)	(513)	13 505	-3.7%	
% increase											(0)	
Senior Managers of the Municipality												
Basic Salaries and Wages		5 680	5 680					(2 855)	(2 855)	2 825	-50.3%	
Pension and UIF Contributions		356	356					(240)	(240)	116	-67.3%	
Medical Aid Contributions												
Overtime												
Performance Bonus												
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 069	1 069					(489)	(489)	580	-45.7%	
Cellphone Allowance												
Housing Allowances								12	12	12		
Other benefits and allowances		1	1					(0)	(0)	0		
Payments in lieu of leave												
Long service awards												
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5											
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		7 106	7 106					(3 572)	(3 572)	3 534	-50.3%	
% increase											(0)	
Other Municipal Staff												
Basic Salaries and Wages		178 501	179 252					5 623	5 623	184 875	3.6%	
Pension and UIF Contributions		36 748	36 748					1 059	1 059	37 807	2.9%	
Medical Aid Contributions		18 757	18 757					(1 014)	(1 014)	17 743	-5.4%	
Overtime												
Performance Bonus		13 988	13 988					376	376	14 364		
Motor Vehicle Allowance		9 451	9 451					488	488	9 939	5.2%	
Cellphone Allowance		11	11							11	0.0%	
Housing Allowances		1 725	1 725					(47)	(47)	1 678		
Other benefits and allowances		6 525	6 525					502	502	7 027		
Payments in lieu of leave												
Long service awards												
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	1 831	1 831					780	780	2 611	42.6%	
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		267 538	268 289					7 769	7 769	276 057	3.2%	
% increase											1.5%	
Total Parent Municipality		288 662	289 412					3 683	3 683	293 096	1.5%	
Board Members of Entities												
Basic Salaries and Wages												
Pension and UIF Contributions												
Medical Aid Contributions												
Overtime												
Performance Bonus												
Motor Vehicle Allowance												
Cellphone Allowance												
Housing Allowances												
Other benefits and allowances												
Board Fees												
Payments in lieu of leave												
Long service awards												
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5											
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities												
% increase												
Senior Managers of Entities												
Basic Salaries and Wages												
Pension and UIF Contributions												
Medical Aid Contributions												
Overtime												
Performance Bonus												
Motor Vehicle Allowance												
Cellphone Allowance												
Housing Allowances												
Other benefits and allowances												
Payments in lieu of leave												
Long service awards												
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5											
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities												
% increase												
Other Staff of Entities												
Basic Salaries and Wages												
Pension and UIF Contributions												
Medical Aid Contributions												
Overtime												
Performance Bonus												
Motor Vehicle Allowance												
Cellphone Allowance												
Housing Allowances												
Other benefits and allowances												
Payments in lieu of leave												
Long service awards												
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5											
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities												
% increase												
Total Municipal Entities												
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		288 662	289 412					3 683	3 683	293 096	1.5%	
% increase												
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		274 644	275 394					4 197	4 197	279 591	1.8%	

References:

1. Include "Loans and advances" where applicable if any reportable amounts only until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table C1 (Employee costs)
5. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

Column Definitions:

- A. The original budget approved by council for the current year
5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unused funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
7. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
8. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
9. Adjustments caused by changes in funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
10. Adjusts = "Other" Adjustments proposed to be approved, including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
11. G = B + C + D + E + F
12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 15/03/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		124 729	1 206	492	218	125	87 255	185	333	-	23 788	23 788	24 086	286 205	290 483	298 699
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		14	14	2 721	924	892	2 515	1 274	176	-	(782)	(782)	3 468	10 434	21 259	22 216
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		2	4 816	6 932	6 800	6 758	8 096	4 729	737	-	2 353	2 353	29 493	73 070	83 271	87 051
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		-	-	5 581	2 682	3 960	193	285	2 116	-	1 591	1 591	1 511	19 511	20 433	21 427
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		124 746	6 037	15 725	10 623	11 735	98 058	6 474	3 361	-	26 951	26 951	58 559	389 220	415 446	429 393
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		3 620	3 745	3 932	3 800	3 711	3 760	4 322	4 026	-	4 065	4 065	8 958	48 004	49 750	51 988
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		4 790	1 083	943	1 012	1 064	1 219	1 482	1 482	-	1 555	1 555	3 431	19 615	20 511	21 434
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		8 612	9 782	10 672	11 618	9 897	9 858	12 194	12 495	-	10 656	10 656	31 420	137 862	146 932	153 544
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		5 797	6 195	7 735	6 647	6 412	6 050	9 865	9 055	-	6 074	6 074	32 190	102 095	104 077	108 761
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		1 335	1 483	1 363	1 384	1 559	1 411	1 863	1 534	-	1 653	1 653	2 770	18 008	17 864	18 668
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		3 608	4 360	4 739	4 951	3 921	4 270	5 211	4 768	-	5 782	5 782	17 619	65 011	65 482	68 503
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		619	826	845	610	940	609	1 163	1 051	-	847	847	3 750	12 108	13 668	14 283
Total Expenditure by Vote		28 381	27 473	30 229	30 024	27 504	27 178	36 100	34 411	-	30 632	30 632	100 137	402 703	418 284	437 181
Surplus/ (Deficit)		96 365	(21 436)	(14 504)	(19 400)	(15 768)	70 880	(29 626)	(31 050)	-	(3 682)	(3 682)	(41 579)	(13 483)	(2 838)	(7 788)

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A2 and monthly budget statement table C2

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 15/03/2021

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		124 729	1 206	8 776	1 122	4 714	88 169	1 440	2 341	–	24 450	24 450	23 014	304 412	314 675	324 037
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		124 729	1 206	8 776	1 122	4 714	88 169	1 440	2 341	–	24 450	24 450	23 014	304 412	314 675	324 037
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		16	224	114	2 794	43	1 826	41	20	–	666	666	800	7 211	7 149	7 488
Community and social services		14	14	14	2 674	21	21	19	20	–	342	342	1 383	4 864	5 504	5 768
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		2	210	100	120	22	1 805	22	–	–	324	324	(583)	2 347	1 646	1 720
Economic and environmental services		–	4 606	6 832	6 680	6 736	6 291	4 707	737	–	2 029	2 029	30 076	70 723	81 625	85 331
Planning and development		–	–	1 719	–	–	–	–	737	–	(2 433)	(2 433)	4 866	2 456	2 591	2 741
Road transport		–	4 606	5 113	6 680	6 736	6 291	4 707	–	–	4 462	4 462	25 210	68 267	79 034	82 590
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	4	28	242	1 773	285	263	–	(195)	(195)	4 669	6 874	11 997	12 536
Total Revenue - Functional		124 746	6 037	15 725	10 623	11 735	98 058	6 474	3 361	–	26 951	26 951	58 559	389 220	415 446	429 393
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		16 585	14 306	16 148	17 447	14 937	14 635	18 114	18 272	–	17 046	17 046	49 599	214 135	225 734	235 950
Executive and council		3 620	3 745	3 976	3 800	3 723	3 760	4 322	4 026	–	3 995	3 995	9 424	48 384	50 788	53 074
Finance and administration		12 865	10 315	11 882	13 493	10 799	10 723	13 278	13 753	–	12 598	12 598	38 061	160 365	169 348	177 026
Internal audit		100	246	290	153	416	152	514	493	–	454	454	2 114	5 386	5 598	5 850
Community and public safety		3 595	4 360	3 841	3 468	3 497	3 592	6 273	6 546	–	5 767	5 767	21 594	68 302	70 927	74 136
Community and social services		2 531	3 252	2 815	2 447	2 409	2 429	3 366	3 214	–	3 009	3 009	6 260	34 741	35 562	37 180
Sport and recreation		218	218	233	220	250	273	307	233	–	280	280	428	2 940	2 904	3 034
Public safety		351	353	347	349	392	405	512	444	–	467	467	958	5 045	4 981	5 205
Housing		119	119	120	120	120	159	168	180	–	148	148	211	1 612	1 599	1 671
Health		375	419	327	331	327	326	1 921	2 475	–	1 863	1 863	13 737	23 965	25 882	27 046
Economic and environmental services		6 961	7 441	8 858	7 749	7 732	7 214	9 954	8 269	–	5 833	5 833	22 283	98 129	99 372	103 844
Planning and development		1 746	1 944	1 727	1 736	1 919	1 807	2 446	1 895	–	(776)	(776)	11 298	24 966	27 462	28 697
Road transport		4 814	5 105	6 682	5 609	5 385	5 044	6 956	5 935	–	6 116	6 116	10 236	67 998	66 907	69 918
Environmental protection		401	392	449	404	429	364	552	439	–	493	493	748	5 165	5 003	5 229
Trading services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		1 239	1 366	1 382	1 360	1 337	1 737	1 758	1 325	–	1 986	1 986	6 662	22 137	22 250	23 251
Total Expenditure - Functional		28 381	27 473	30 229	30 024	27 504	27 178	36 100	34 411	–	30 632	30 632	100 137	402 703	418 284	437 181
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		96 365	(21 436)	(14 504)	(19 400)	(15 768)	70 880	(29 626)	(31 050)	–	(3 682)	(3 682)	(41 579)	(13 483)	(2 838)	(7 788)

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 15/03/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates													-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue													-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue													-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue													-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue													-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	172	-	540	564
Interest earned - external investments		63	165	214	189	97	105	185	175	-	(86)	(86)	580	1 743	2 822	2 948
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received													-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits													-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		2	210	100	120	22	1 805	22	-	-	324	324	(583)	2 347	1 646	1 720
Agency services		-	4 606	5 113	6 680	6 736	6 291	4 707	-	-	4 462	4 462	25 210	68 267	79 034	82 590
Transfers and subsidies		124 642	1 000	7 546	2 654	3 718	87 122	-	2 590	-	22 851	22 851	28 048	303 022	306 033	315 057
Other revenue		29	56	2 753	980	1 163	2 736	1 559	571	-	(748)	(748)	4 750	13 101	25 225	26 361
Gains		10	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	-	12	12	81	140	146	153
Total Revenue		124 746	6 037	15 725	10 623	11 735	98 058	6 474	3 361	-	26 801	26 801	58 259	388 620	415 446	429 393
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		21 568	22 752	24 572	22 246	22 597	22 199	30 363	24 438	-	24 011	24 011	40 833	279 591	287 003	299 918
Remuneration of councillors		1 214	1 087	1 127	1 119	1 177	1 114	803	717	-	1 040	1 040	3 068	13 505	14 649	15 308
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	939	939	9 393	11 272	11 779	12 309
Finance charges													-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases													-	-	-	-
Other materials		-	88	323	502	362	583	255	304	-	237	237	3 959	6 850	7 216	7 541
Contracted services		490	2 059	1 028	2 827	619	972	2 560	3 629	-	2 839	2 839	22 817	42 679	48 652	50 858
Transfers and subsidies		-	2	988	1 474	526	514	494	510	-	(1 625)	(1 625)	10 889	12 148	11 454	12 027
Other expenditure		5 110	1 486	2 191	1 855	2 222	1 795	1 625	4 814	-	3 187	3 187	9 145	36 618	37 490	39 177
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	33	40	42	44
Total Expenditure		28 381	27 473	30 229	30 024	27 504	27 178	36 100	34 411	-	30 632	30 632	100 137	402 703	418 284	437 181
Surplus/(Deficit)		96 365	(21 436)	(14 504)	(19 400)	(15 768)	70 880	(29 626)	(31 050)	-	(3 832)	(3 832)	(41 879)	(14 083)	(2 838)	(7 788)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	150	300	600	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)													-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)													-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		96 365	(21 436)	(14 504)	(19 400)	(15 768)	70 880	(29 626)	(31 050)	-	(3 682)	(3 682)	(41 579)	(13 483)	(2 838)	(7 788)

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A4 and monthly budget statement table C4

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 15/03/2021

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Cash Receipts By Source	1															
Property rates													-			
Service charges - electricity revenue													-			
Service charges - water revenue													-			
Service charges - sanitation revenue													-			
Service charges - refuse													-			
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	540	564
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	214	189	97	105	185	175	-	145	145	489	1 743	2 822	2 948
Interest earned - outstanding debtors													-			
Dividends received													-			
Fines, penalties and forfeits													-			
Licences and permits		-	-	100	120	22	1 805	22	-	-	196	196	(113)	2 347	1 646	1 720
Agency services		-	-	5 113	6 680	6 736	6 291	4 707	-	-	5 689	5 689	27 362	68 267	79 034	82 590
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 252	25 252	252 518	303 022	306 033	315 057
Other revenue		-	-	55 634	81 200	75 051	101 408	28 692	76 742	-	22 583	22 583	(201 199)	262 693	25 372	26 513
Cash Receipts by Source		-	-	61 061	88 189	81 906	109 608	33 607	76 917	-	53 864	53 864	79 057	638 072	415 446	429 393
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)													600	600		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)													-			
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets													-			
Short term loans													-			
Borrowing long term/refinancing													-			
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(720)	(720)	(464)	4
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables													-			
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments													-			
Total Cash Receipts by Source		-	-	61 061	88 189	81 906	109 608	33 607	76 917	-	53 864	53 864	78 937	637 952	414 982	429 397
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		-	-	26 915	24 592	24 318	23 742	31 868	25 698	-	24 425	24 425	87 113	293 096	301 651	315 226
Remuneration of councillors													-			
Finance charges													-			
Bulk purchases - Electricity													-			
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer													-			
Other materials													-			
Contracted services													-			
Transfers and grants - other municipalities													-			
Transfers and grants - other													-			
Other expenditure		-	-	26 075	32 854	28 626	26 727	20 727	26 401	-	29 189	29 189	126 017	345 804	110 502	110 727
Cash Payments by Type		-	-	52 991	57 446	52 944	50 469	52 595	52 099	-	53 613	53 613	213 129	638 899	412 153	425 952
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		-	-	68	103	17	50	78	94	-	312	312	2 707	3 740	2 247	2 348
Repayment of borrowing													-			
Other Cash Flows/Payments													-			
Total Cash Payments by Type		-	-	53 059	57 549	52 961	50 519	52 673	52 193	-	53 925	53 925	215 836	642 639	414 400	428 300
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		-	-	8 002	30 640	28 945	59 090	(19 066)	24 724	-	(61)	(61)	(136 899)	(4 687)	582	1 096
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		16 131	16 131	16 131	24 133	54 773	83 718	142 807	123 741	148 465	148 465	148 404	148 343	16 131	11 444	12 026
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		16 131	16 131	24 133	54 773	83 718	142 807	123 741	148 465	148 465	148 404	148 343	11 444	11 444	12 026	13 122

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 15/03/2021

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	23	45	90	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		65	42	68	103	17	50	78	94	299	299	1 935	3 050	2 247	2 348	
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	150	300	600	-	-
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	65	42	68	103	17	50	78	94	-	472	472	2 280	3 740	2 247	2 348
Total Capital Expenditure	2	65	42	68	103	17	50	78	94	-	472	472	2 280	3 740	2 247	2 348

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to budget table A5 and monthly budget statement table C5

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 15/03/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		65	42	68	103	17	50	78	94	-	322	322	1 980	3 140	2 247	2 348
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		65	42	68	103	17	50	78	94	-	322	322	1 980	3 140	2 247	2 348
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	150	300	600	-	-
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	150	300	600	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		65	42	68	103	17	50	78	94	-	472	472	2 280	3 740	2 247	2 348

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

Public Ablution Facilities													
Markets													
Stalls													
Abattoirs													
Airports													
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals													
Capital Spares													
Sport and Recreation Facilities													
Indoor Facilities													
Outdoor Facilities													
Capital Spares													
Heritage assets													
Monuments													
Historic Buildings													
Works of Art													
Conservation Areas													
Other Heritage													
Investment properties													
Revenue Generating													
Improved Property													
Unimproved Property													
Non-revenue Generating													
Improved Property													
Unimproved Property													
Other assets													
Operational Buildings													
Municipal Offices													
Pay/Enquiry Points													
Building Plan Offices													
Workshops													
Yards													
Stores													
Laboratories													
Training Centres													
Manufacturing Plant													
Depots													
Capital Spares													
Housing													
Staff Housing													
Social Housing													
Capital Spares													
Biological or Cultivated Assets													
Biological or Cultivated Assets													
Intangible Assets													
Servitudes													
Licences and Rights													
Water Rights													
Effluent Licenses													
Solid Waste Licenses													
Computer Software and Applications													
Load Settlement Software Applications													
Unspecified													
Computer Equipment	400	400						90	90	490	418	437	
Computer Equipment	400	400						90	90	490	418	437	
Furniture and Office Equipment	200	200						(20)	(20)	180	209	218	
Furniture and Office Equipment	200	200						(20)	(20)	180	209	218	
Machinery and Equipment													
Machinery and Equipment													
Transport Assets													
Transport Assets													
Land													
Land													
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals													
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals													
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	1	600	600					70	70	670	627	655	

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where)
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13. G = B + C + D + E + F
14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

check balance

Theatres									-	-		
Libraries									-	-		
Cemeteries/Crematoria									-	-		
Police									-	-		
Parks									-	-		
Public Open Space									-	-		
Nature Reserves									-	-		
Public Ablution Facilities									-	-		
Markets									-	-		
Stalls									-	-		
Abattoirs									-	-		
Airports									-	-		
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Sport and Recreation Facilities									-	-		
Indoor Facilities									-	-		
Outdoor Facilities									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Heritage assets									-	-		
Monuments									-	-		
Historic Buildings									-	-		
Works of Art									-	-		
Conservation Areas									-	-		
Other Heritage									-	-		
Investment properties									-	-		
Revenue Generating									-	-		
Improved Property									-	-		
Unimproved Property									-	-		
Non-revenue Generating									-	-		
Improved Property									-	-		
Unimproved Property									-	-		
Other assets									-	-		
Operational Buildings	961	961	-	-	-	-	(127)	(127)	834	1 004	1 049	
Municipal Offices	961	961	-	-	-	-	(127)	(127)	834	1 004	1 049	
Pay/Enquiry Points												
Building Plan Offices												
Workshops												
Yards												
Stores												
Laboratories												
Training Centres												
Manufacturing Plant												
Depots												
Capital Spares												
Housing												
Staff Housing												
Social Housing												
Capital Spares												
Biological or Cultivated Assets												
Biological or Cultivated Assets												
Intangible Assets												
Servitudes												
Licences and Rights												
Water Rights												
Effluent Licenses												
Solid Waste Licenses												
Computer Software and Applications												
Load Settlement Software Applications												
Unspecified												
Computer Equipment												
Computer Equipment												
Furniture and Office Equipment	200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	209	218	
Furniture and Office Equipment	200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	209	218	
Machinery and Equipment	300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	314	328	
Machinery and Equipment	300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	314	328	
Transport Assets	3 249	3 249	-	-	-	-	(1 022)	(1 022)	2 228	3 395	3 548	
Transport Assets	3 249	3 249	-	-	-	-	(1 022)	(1 022)	2 228	3 395	3 548	
Land												
Land												
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals												
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals												
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	8 888	8 888	-	-	-	-	(1 588)	(1 588)	7 300	9 288	9 706

References

- Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA)
- Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
- Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec 13. G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

|

check balance

Theatres	33	33	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	34	36
Libraries											
Cemeteries/Crematoria											
Police											
Parks											
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves											
Public Ablution Facilities											
Markets	848	848	-	-	-	-	-	-	848	886	926
Stalls											
Abattoirs											
Airports	61	61	-	-	-	-	-	-	61	64	67
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	373	373	-	-	-	-	-	-	373	390	407
Capital Spares											
Sport and Recreation Facilities											
Indoor Facilities											
Outdoor Facilities											
Capital Spares											
Heritage assets											
Monuments											
Historic Buildings											
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties											
Revenue Generating											
Improved Property											
Unimproved Property											
Non-revenue Generating											
Improved Property											
Unimproved Property											
Other assets	930	930	-	-	-	-	-	-	930	971	1 015
Operational Buildings	930	930	-	-	-	-	-	-	930	971	1 015
Municipal Offices	885	885	-	-	-	-	-	-	885	925	967
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	44	44	-	-	-	-	-	-	44	46	48
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets											
Biological or Cultivated Assets											
Intangible Assets	1 358	1 358	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 358	1 419	1 483
Servitudes											
Licences and Rights	1 358	1 358	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 358	1 419	1 483
Water Rights											
Effluent Licenses											
Solid Waste Licenses											
Computer Software and Applications	1 358	1 358	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 358	1 419	1 483
Land Settlement Software Applications											
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	5 464	5 464	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 464	5 709	5 966
Computer Equipment	5 464	5 464	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 464	5 709	5 966
Furniture and Office Equipment	443	443	-	-	-	-	-	-	443	463	483
Furniture and Office Equipment	443	443	-	-	-	-	-	-	443	463	483
Machinery and Equipment	677	677	-	-	-	-	-	-	677	708	740
Machinery and Equipment	677	677	-	-	-	-	-	-	677	708	740
Transport Assets	45	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	47	49
Transport Assets	45	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	47	49
Land											
Land											
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals											
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals											
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	11 272	11 272	-	-	-	-	-	11 272	11 779	12 309

References

- Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA)
- Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
- Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec 13. G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

| *check balance* -

Public Ablution Facilities													
Markets													
Stalls													
Abattoirs													
Airports													
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals													
Capital Spares													
Sport and Recreation Facilities													
Indoor Facilities													
Outdoor Facilities													
Capital Spares													
Heritage assets													
Monuments													
Historic Buildings													
Works of Art													
Conservation Areas													
Other Heritage													
Investment properties													
Revenue Generating													
Improved Property													
Unimproved Property													
Non-revenue Generating													
Improved Property													
Unimproved Property													
Other assets													
Operational Buildings													
Municipal Offices													
Pay/Enquiry Points													
Building Plan Offices													
Workshops													
Yards													
Stores													
Laboratories													
Training Centres													
Manufacturing Plant													
Depots													
Capital Spares													
Housing													
Staff Housing													
Social Housing													
Capital Spares													
Biological or Cultivated Assets													
Biological or Cultivated Assets													
Intangible Assets													
Servitudes													
Licences and Rights													
Water Rights													
Effluent Licenses													
Solid Waste Licenses													
Computer Software and Applications													
Load Settlement Software Applications													
Unspecified													
Computer Equipment													
Computer Equipment													
Furniture and Office Equipment													
Furniture and Office Equipment													
Machinery and Equipment													
Machinery and Equipment													
Transport Assets													
Transport Assets													
Land													
Land													
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals													
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals													
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	1	200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	209	218	

References

- Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where)
- Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
- Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
- $G = B + C + D + E + F$
- Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

check balance

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 15/03/2021

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
												Budget Year 2020/21		Budget Year +1 2021/22		Budget Year +2 2022/23	
												Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																	
Parent municipality:																	
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																	
Finance And Administration	Information And Communication Infrastructure:Distribution		UPGRADING	and responsive economic and development-oriented	Governance		Information And Communication Infrastructure	Distribution Layers	R-WHOLE OF THE DISTRICT	0	0	200	200	209	209	218	218
Finance And Administration	Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Computer Equipment		RENEWAL	and responsive economic and development-oriented	Governance		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	0	400	490	418	418	437	437
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Furniture And Office Equipment		RENEWAL	and responsive economic and development-oriented	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	0	200	180	209	209	218	218
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Intangible Assets:Computer Software		NEW	and responsive economic and development-oriented	Growth		Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications	R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery And Equipment		NEW	and responsive economic and development-oriented	Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Transport Assets		NEW	and responsive economic and development-oriented	Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R-WHOLE OF THE DISTRICT	0	0	1 350	2 270	1 411	1 411	1 474	1 474
Community And Social Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Computer Equipment		RENEWAL	and responsive economic and development-oriented	Governance		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Transport Assets		NEW	and responsive economic and development-oriented	Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R-WHOLE OF THE DISTRICT	0	0	-	600	-	-	-	-
Entities:																	
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity</i>																	
Entity Name																	
<i>Project name</i>																	

References
 List all projects where approved budgets have been adjusted
 Refer MFMA s30
 Asset class as per table B9 and asset sub-class as per table SB18
 GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.
 Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13
 Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SB20 Not required - 15/03/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
Revenue By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 2 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Operating Revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total operating expenditure									-	-		
Entity 2 total operating expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 2 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports
2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under section 87 MFMA
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 87 MFMA
7. Adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the same financial year
8. Adjustments to funding allocations by National or Provincial Government
9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments approved by entity Board; including revenue under-collection ; additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes; projected savings; error correction
10. H = B + C + D + E + F + G
11. Adjusted Budget (I) = (A or A1/2 etc) + H

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		2000/01/01	2000/01/01	2000/01/01	2000/01/01					
Financial year valuation used										
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2									
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)										
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)										
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3									
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4									
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)										
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)										
No. of properties	5									
No. of sectional title values	5									
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)										
No. of supplementary valuations										
No. of valuation roll amendments										
No. of objections by rate payers										
No. of appeals by rate payers										
No. of successful objections	8									
No. of successful objections > 10%	8									
Supplementary valuation										
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5									
Municipality owned property value (Rm)										
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5									
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5									
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)										
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5									
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)										
Special rating area used? (Y/N)										
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)										
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)										
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6									
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6									
Expected cash collection rate (%)										
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)										
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.	
Current Year 2020/21																		
Valuation:																		
No. of properties																		
No. of sectional title property values																		
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																		
No. of supplementary valuations																		
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																		
No. of valuation roll amendments																		
No. of objections by rate-payers																		
No. of appeals by rate-payers																		
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																		
No. of successful objections	5																	
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																	
Estimated no. of properties not valued																		
Years since last valuation (select)																		
Frequency of valuation (select)																		
Method of valuation used (select)																		
Base of valuation (select)																		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																		
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																		
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																		
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																		
Valuation reductions:																		
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																		
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																		
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																		
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																		
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																		
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																	
Total valuation reductions:																		
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																	
Total land value (Rm)	6																	
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																	
Total market value (Rm)	6																	
Rating:																		
Average rate	3																	
Rate revenue budget (R'000)																		
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																		
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																	
Special rating areas (R'000)																		
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																		
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																		
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																		
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																		
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																		
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)																		

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.	
Budget Year 2021/22																		
Valuation:																		
No. of properties																		
No. of sectional title property values																		
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																		
No. of supplementary valuations																		
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																		
No. of valuation roll amendments																		
No. of objections by rate-payers																		
No. of appeals by rate-payers																		
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																		
No. of successful objections	5																	
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																	
Estimated no. of properties not valued																		
Years since last valuation (select)																		
Frequency of valuation (select)																		
Method of valuation used (select)																		
Base of valuation (select)																		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																		
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																		
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																		
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																		
Valuation reductions:																		
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																		
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																		
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																		
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																		
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																		
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																	
Total valuation reductions:																		
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																	
Total land value (Rm)	6																	
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																	
Total market value (Rm)	6																	
Rating:																		
Average rate	3																	
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																		
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																		
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																	
Special rating areas (R'000)																		
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																		
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																		
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																		
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																		
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																		
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)																		

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties									
Residential properties - vacant land									
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used									
Farm properties - not used									
Industrial properties									
Business and commercial properties									
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties									
Municipal properties									
Public service infrastructure									
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner									
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate									
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixe fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)									
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)							
Water usage - Block 1 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 2 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 3 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 4 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixe fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/k)									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/k)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/k)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/k)		(fill in structure)							

Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/k)		(fill in structure)						
Other	2							
Electricity tariffs								
Domestic								
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)								
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)								
FBE		(how is this targeted?)						
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)						
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)						
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)								
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)								
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)						
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)						
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)						
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)						
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)						
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)						
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)						
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)						
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)						
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)						
Other	2							
Waste management tariffs								
Domestic								
Street cleaning charge								
Basic charge/fixd fee								
80l bin - once a week								
250l bin - once a week								

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22 % incr.	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services											
Total large household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'	3										
Household receiving free basic services											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
		Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
Municipality sub-total														
Entities														
N/A														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									-		-	-	-

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
2. List investments in expiry date order
3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range
4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		254 779	262 520	272 694	297 265	285 688	285 688	290 257	297 362	303 525
Local Government Equitable Share		254 779	258 891	268 626	276 984	281 832	281 832	285 545	293 350	299 510
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		-	-	1 173	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 023	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		-	1 250	983	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 200	1 400	1 400
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	80	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant		-	2 379	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	1 832	2 456	1 856	1 856	2 489	2 612	2 615
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	15 825	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		715	6 084	10 036	13 802	15 339	15 339	13 802	13 802	13 802
Agricultural Research and Technology		715	2 209	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building		-	3 875	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	10 036	13 802	15 339	15 339	13 802	13 802	13 802
District Municipality:		7 751	8 288	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HIV/Aids		7 751	8 288	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	1 000	1 618	1 995	1 995	1 995	1 995	1 995	1 995
Local Government Water and Related Service SETA		-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Youth Development Agency		-	-	1 618	1 995	1 995	1 995	1 995	1 995	1 995
Public Service Commission		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	263 244	277 892	284 349	313 062	303 022	303 022	306 054	313 159	319 322
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		7 362	-	39	-	600	600	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		4 862	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	39	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	-	-	600	600	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		2 490	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Water and Related Service SETA		2 490	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	9 852	-	39	-	600	600	-	-	-
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		273 096	277 892	284 388	313 062	303 622	303 622	306 054	313 159	319 322

References

1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
2. Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
3. Replacement of RSC levies
4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
EXPENDITURE:										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		389 401	377 866	383 062	382 450	365 397	365 397	366 918	375 670	390 134
Local Government Equitable Share		385 723	373 196	378 964	362 241	361 691	361 691	363 194	372 936	387 366
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		2 490	1 174	1 203	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 023	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 188	1 238	983	851	910	910	911	932	955
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	80	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant		-	2 258	58	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	1 774	2 533	1 796	1 796	1 790	1 801	1 813
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	15 825	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		622	6 326	13 447	17 139	18 617	18 617	17 049	17 212	17 382
Specify (Add grant description)		622	6 326	13 447	17 139	18 617	18 617	17 049	17 212	17 382
District Municipality:		7 751	8 288	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HIV/Aids		7 751	8 288	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	11	11	-	-	-
National Youth Development Agency		-	-	-	-	11	11	-	-	-
Public Service Commission		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		397 773	392 480	396 509	399 590	384 026	384 026	383 967	392 882	407 516
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		62	-	39	-	690	690	90	90	90
Local Government Financial Management Grant		62	-	-	-	90	90	90	90	90
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	39	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	-	-	600	600	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		62	-	39	-	690	690	90	90	90
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		397 835	392 480	396 548	399 590	384 716	384 716	384 057	392 972	407 606

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	(12 526)	(12 526)	–	(12 526)	(12 526)	(12 891)	(13 713)	(12 526)
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	(1 187)	(1 187)	(822)	–	(1 187)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	(15 330)	(313 062)	(303 022)	(303 022)	(290 257)	(297 362)	(319 322)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	14 143	313 062	303 022	303 022	290 257	297 362	319 322
		–	–	(1 187)	–	(1 187)	(1 187)	(822)	–	(1 187)
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(209)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(209)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(13 261)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		(2 302)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		408	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(15 155)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		408	–	14 143	313 062	303 022	303 022	290 257	297 362	319 322
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	(15 364)	–	(1 187)	–	(1 187)	(1 187)	(822)	–	(1 187)
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		408	–	14 143	313 062	303 022	303 022	290 257	297 362	319 322
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		(15 364)	–	(1 187)	–	(1 187)	(1 187)	(822)	–	(1 187)

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

Check opex	(262 836)	(277 892)	(270 205)	–	–	–	(15 797)	(15 797)	–
Check capex	(62)	–	(39)	–	(690)	(690)	(90)	(90)	(90)

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Dm Gp: Sedibeng - Health Hiv/Aids</i>	1	7 751	8 288	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Dm Gp: Sedibeng - Health</i>		-	-	7 163	11 148	11 148	11 148	3 883	11 148	11 148	11 148
<i>T&S_Op_Mon_Dm_Gau_Dc42_Emfuleni Wsig</i>		-	-	-	15 825	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		7 751	8 288	7 163	26 973	11 148	11 148	3 883	11 148	11 148	11 148
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
<i>Hh Ssp Soc Ass: Social Relief</i>		145	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		145	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	7 896	8 288	7 163	26 973	11 148	11 148	3 883	11 148	11 148	11 148
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
<i>Hh Oth Trans: Epwp - Skill Dev & Train</i>	5	2 488	1 174	1 203	1 000	1 000	1 000	660	1 023	-	-
<i>Hh: Bursaries Non-Employee Cash</i>		242	99	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		2 730	1 272	1 203	1 000	1 000	1 000	660	1 023	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		2 730	1 272	1 203	1 000	1 000	1 000	660	1 023	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	10 625	9 560	8 366	27 973	12 148	12 148	4 543	12 171	11 148	11 148

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		268 226	277 495	291 360	288 662	293 096	293 096	290 425	304 946	320 193
% increase	4		3.5%	5.0%	(0.9%)	1.5%	-	(0.9%)	5.0%	5.0%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	255 327	264 064	277 981	274 644	279 591	279 591	276 282	290 096	304 601

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		735 349	110 303	40 800			886 452
Chief Whip			517 042	77 557	239 000			833 599
Executive Mayor			628 038	169 172	305 067			1 102 277
Deputy Executive Mayor								-
Executive Committee			3 403 470	941 330	1 687 604			6 032 404
Total for all other councillors			2 765 427	536 253	1 986 304			5 287 984
Total Councillors	8	-	8 049 326	1 834 615	4 258 775			14 142 716
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1 358 800	1 785	180 112	-		1 540 697
Chief Finance Officer			931 318	1 785	177 069	-		1 110 172
SM								-
SM D05			746 078	112 204	177 078	-		1 035 360
SM DCH			931 318	1 785	177 069	-		1 110 172
SM DCS			840 487	1 785	180 126	-		1 022 398
SM DPS			836 384	1 785	190 752	-		1 028 921
SM DTS			-	-	-	-		-
List of each official with packages >= senior manager								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	5 644 385	121 129	1 082 206	-		6 847 720
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	-	13 693 711	1 955 744	5 340 981	-		20 990 436

References

- Pension and medical aid
- Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
- List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
- Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
- Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
- List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
- List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
- Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
- Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
- Correct as at 30 June

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers Number	Ref	2019/20			Current Year 2020/21			Budget Year 2021/22		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)										
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3									
Other Managers	7									
Professionals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Technicians		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10									
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10									

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue By Source																
Property rates														-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue														-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue														-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue														-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue														-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	340	357	375
Interest earned - external investments		86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	1 035	1 087	1 141
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received														-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits														-	-	-
Licences and permits		131	131	131	131	131	131	131	131	131	131	131	131	1 575	1 575	1 575
Agency services		5 973	5 973	5 973	5 973	5 973	5 973	5 973	5 973	5 973	5 973	5 973	5 973	71 680	75 264	79 027
Transfers and subsidies		25 505	25 505	25 505	25 505	25 505	25 505	25 505	25 505	25 505	25 505	25 505	25 505	306 054	313 159	319 322
Other revenue		695	695	695	695	695	695	695	695	695	695	695	695	8 345	8 763	9 201
Gains		12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	140	140	140
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		32 431	32 431	32 431	32 431	32 431	32 431	32 431	32 431	32 431	32 431	32 431	32 431	389 169	400 344	410 781
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		23 024	23 024	23 024	23 024	23 024	23 024	23 024	23 024	23 024	23 024	23 024	23 021	276 282	290 096	304 601
Remuneration of councillors		1 179	1 179	1 179	1 179	1 179	1 179	1 179	1 179	1 179	1 179	1 179	1 178	14 143	14 850	15 592
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment		939	939	939	939	939	939	939	939	939	939	939	939	11 272	11 272	11 272
Finance charges														-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity														-	-	-
Inventory consumed		575	575	575	575	575	575	575	575	575	575	575	575	6 895	6 495	6 495
Contracted services		3 434	3 434	3 434	3 434	3 434	3 434	3 434	3 434	3 434	3 434	3 434	3 434	41 208	41 208	41 208
Transfers and subsidies		1 014	1 014	1 014	1 014	1 014	1 014	1 014	1 014	1 014	1 014	1 014	1 014	12 171	11 148	11 148
Other expenditure		3 076	3 076	3 076	3 076	3 076	3 076	3 076	3 076	3 076	3 076	3 076	3 075	36 913	37 035	37 163
Losses		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	40	40	40
Total Expenditure		33 244	33 244	33 244	33 244	33 244	33 244	33 244	33 244	33 244	33 244	33 244	33 240	398 924	412 144	427 519
Surplus/(Deficit)		(813)	(813)	(813)	(813)	(813)	(813)	(813)	(813)	(813)	(813)	(813)	(809)	(9 755)	(11 800)	(16 738)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)														-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)														-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(813)	(813)	(813)	(813)	(813)	(813)	(813)	(813)	(813)	(813)	(813)	(809)	(9 755)	(11 800)	(16 738)
Taxation														-	-	-
Attributable to minorities														-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate														-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	(813)	(813)	(813)	(813)	(813)	(813)	(813)	(813)	(813)	(813)	(813)	(809)	(9 755)	(11 800)	(16 738)

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		24 115	24 115	24 115	24 115	24 115	24 115	24 115	24 115	24 115	24 115	24 115	24 115	289 379	296 435	302 672
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		367	367	367	367	367	367	367	367	367	367	367	367	4 409	4 629	4 861
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		6 312	6 312	6 312	6 312	6 312	6 312	6 312	6 312	6 312	6 312	6 312	6 312	75 744	79 451	83 217
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		1 636	1 636	1 636	1 636	1 636	1 636	1 636	1 636	1 636	1 636	1 636	1 636	19 637	19 829	20 031
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		32 431	32 431	32 431	32 431	32 431	32 431	32 431	32 431	32 431	32 431	32 431	32 431	389 169	400 344	410 781
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		4 072	4 072	4 072	4 072	4 072	4 072	4 072	4 072	4 072	4 072	4 072	4 071	48 867	51 220	53 690
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		1 743	1 743	1 743	1 743	1 743	1 743	1 743	1 743	1 743	1 743	1 743	1 743	20 919	20 557	21 252
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		11 056	11 056	11 056	11 056	11 056	11 056	11 056	11 056	11 056	11 056	11 056	11 056	132 673	136 602	141 147
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		8 586	8 586	8 586	8 586	8 586	8 586	8 586	8 586	8 586	8 586	8 586	8 586	103 035	106 761	110 673
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		1 509	1 509	1 509	1 509	1 509	1 509	1 509	1 509	1 509	1 509	1 509	1 508	18 103	18 998	19 938
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		5 274	5 274	5 274	5 274	5 274	5 274	5 274	5 274	5 274	5 274	5 274	5 273	63 286	65 556	67 938
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		1 003	1 003	1 003	1 003	1 003	1 003	1 003	1 003	1 003	1 003	1 003	1 003	12 041	12 450	12 881
Total Expenditure by Vote		33 244	33 244	33 244	33 244	33 244	33 244	33 244	33 244	33 244	33 244	33 244	33 240	398 924	412 144	427 519
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		(813)	(813)	(813)	(813)	(813)	(813)	(813)	(813)	(813)	(813)	(813)	(810)	(9 755)	(11 800)	(16 738)
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	(813)	(813)	(813)	(813)	(813)	(813)	(813)	(813)	(813)	(813)	(813)	(810)	(9 755)	(11 800)	(16 738)

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		25 092	25 092	25 092	25 092	25 092	25 092	25 092	25 092	25 092	25 092	25 092	25 092	301 105	308 190	314 457
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		25 092	25 092	25 092	25 092	25 092	25 092	25 092	25 092	25 092	25 092	25 092	25 092	301 105	308 190	314 457
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		557	557	557	557	557	557	557	557	557	557	557	557	6 689	6 712	6 737
Community and social services		426	426	426	426	426	426	426	426	426	426	426	426	5 114	5 137	5 162
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		131	131	131	131	131	131	131	131	131	131	131	131	1 575	1 575	1 575
Economic and environmental services		6 181	6 181	6 181	6 181	6 181	6 181	6 181	6 181	6 181	6 181	6 181	6 181	74 169	77 876	81 642
Planning and development		207	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	2 489	2 612	2 615
Road transport		5 973	5 973	5 973	5 973	5 973	5 973	5 973	5 973	5 973	5 973	5 973	5 973	71 680	75 264	79 027
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		601	601	601	601	601	601	601	601	601	601	601	601	7 206	7 566	7 945
Total Revenue - Functional		32 431	32 431	32 431	32 431	32 431	32 431	32 431	32 431	32 431	32 431	32 431	32 431	389 169	400 344	410 781
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		17 677	17 677	17 677	17 677	17 677	17 677	17 677	17 677	17 677	17 677	17 677	17 676	212 119	217 843	225 348
Executive and council		4 104	4 104	4 104	4 104	4 104	4 104	4 104	4 104	4 104	4 104	4 103	4 103	49 247	51 600	54 070
Finance and administration		13 123	13 123	13 123	13 123	13 123	13 123	13 123	13 123	13 123	13 123	13 123	13 123	157 476	160 747	165 675
Internal audit		450	450	450	450	450	450	450	450	450	450	450	450	5 396	5 496	5 603
Community and public safety		5 572	5 572	5 572	5 572	5 572	5 572	5 572	5 572	5 572	5 572	5 571	5 571	66 866	69 038	71 320
Community and social services		2 870	2 870	2 870	2 870	2 870	2 870	2 870	2 870	2 870	2 870	2 870	2 870	34 445	36 010	37 654
Sport and recreation		244	244	244	244	244	244	244	244	244	244	244	244	2 934	3 080	3 234
Public safety		377	377	377	377	377	377	377	377	377	377	377	377	4 528	4 740	4 964
Housing		136	136	136	136	136	136	136	136	136	136	136	136	1 627	1 708	1 793
Health		1 944	1 944	1 944	1 944	1 944	1 944	1 944	1 944	1 944	1 944	1 944	1 944	23 332	23 499	23 675
Economic and environmental services		8 291	8 291	8 291	8 291	8 291	8 291	8 291	8 291	8 291	8 291	8 290	8 290	99 488	104 000	108 738
Planning and development		2 171	2 171	2 171	2 171	2 171	2 171	2 171	2 171	2 171	2 171	2 171	2 171	26 055	27 242	28 490
Road transport		5 673	5 673	5 673	5 673	5 673	5 673	5 673	5 673	5 673	5 673	5 672	5 672	68 071	71 139	74 360
Environmental protection		447	447	447	447	447	447	447	447	447	447	447	447	5 362	5 619	5 889
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		1 704	1 704	1 704	1 704	1 704	1 704	1 704	1 704	1 704	1 704	1 704	1 704	20 452	21 263	22 114
Total Expenditure - Functional		33 244	33 244	33 244	33 244	33 244	33 244	33 244	33 244	33 244	33 244	33 241	33 241	398 924	412 144	427 519
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		(813)	(813)	(813)	(813)	(813)	(813)	(813)	(813)	(813)	(813)	(813)	(810)	(9 755)	(11 800)	(16 738)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	(813)	(813)	(813)	(813)	(813)	(813)	(813)	(813)	(813)	(813)	(810)	(810)	(9 755)	(11 800)	(16 738)

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
R thousand																	
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																	
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	90	90	90	90
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		190	190	190	190	190	190	190	190	190	190	190	190	2 280	1 280	1 230	1 230
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	198	198	198	198	198	198	198	198	198	198	198	197	2 370	1 370	1 320	1 320
Total Capital Expenditure	2	198	198	198	198	198	198	198	198	198	198	198	197	2 370	1 370	1 320	1 320

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand																
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		198	198	198	198	198	198	198	198	198	198	198	197	2 370	1 370	1 320
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		198	198	198	198	198	198	198	198	198	198	198	197	2 370	1 370	1 320
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	198	198	198	198	198	198	198	198	198	198	198	197	2 370	1 370	1 320
Funded by:																
National Government		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	90	90	90
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(Transfers recognised - capital (provisionary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	90	90	90
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		190	190	190	190	190	190	190	190	190	190	190	190	2 280	1 280	1 230
Total Capital Funding		198	198	198	198	198	198	198	198	198	198	198	197	2 370	1 370	1 320

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

check

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates													-		
Service charges - electricity revenue													-		
Service charges - water revenue													-		
Service charges - sanitation revenue													-		
Service charges - refuse revenue													-		
Rental of facilities and equipment	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	(283)	340	357	375
Interest earned - external investments	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	1 035	1 141
Interest earned - outstanding debtors													-		
Dividends received													-		
Fines, penalties and forfeits													-		
Licences and permits	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	(1 313)	1 575	1 575	1 575
Agency services	11 947	11 947	11 947	11 947	11 947	11 947	11 947	11 947	11 947	11 947	11 947	(59 733)	71 680	75 264	79 027
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	25 505	25 505	25 505	25 505	25 505	25 505	25 505	25 505	25 505	25 505	25 505	25 505	306 054	313 159	319 322
Other revenue	14 649	14 649	14 649	14 649	14 649	14 649	14 649	14 649	14 649	14 649	14 649	14 649	88 244	249 386	250 241
Cash Receipts by Source	52 506	52 506	52 506	52 506	52 506	52 506	52 506	52 506	52 506	52 506	52 506	52 506	630 070	641 245	651 682
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)													-		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)													-		
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets													-		
Short term loans													-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing													-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits													-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables													-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments													-		
Total Cash Receipts by Source	52 506	52 506	52 506	52 506	52 506	52 506	52 506	52 506	52 506	52 506	52 506	52 506	630 070	641 245	651 682
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	24 202	24 202	24 202	24 202	24 202	24 202	24 202	24 202	24 202	24 202	24 202	24 200	290 425	304 946	320 193
Remuneration of councillors													-		
Finance charges													-		
Bulk purchases - electricity													-		
Acquisitions - water & other inventory													-		
Contracted services													-		
Transfers and grants - other municipalities													-		
Transfers and grants - other													-		
Other expenditure	28 675	28 675	28 675	28 675	28 675	28 675	28 675	28 675	28 675	28 675	28 675	26 303	341 728	336 405	334 533
Cash Payments by Type	52 877	52 877	52 877	52 877	52 877	52 877	52 877	52 877	52 877	52 877	52 877	50 503	632 153	641 351	654 726
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	198	198	198	198	198	198	198	198	198	198	198	198	2 370	1 370	1 320
Repayment of borrowing													-		
Other Cash Flows/Payments													-		
Total Cash Payments by Type	53 075	53 075	53 075	53 075	53 075	53 075	53 075	53 075	53 075	53 075	53 075	50 700	634 523	642 721	656 046
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(569)	(569)	(569)	(569)	(569)	(569)	(569)	(569)	(569)	(569)	(569)	1 806	(4 453)	(1 476)	(4 364)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	11 444	10 875	10 306	9 737	9 168	8 599	8 030	7 461	6 892	6 323	5 754	5 186	11 444	6 991	5 516
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	10 875	10 306	9 737	9 168	8 599	8 030	7 461	6 892	6 323	5 754	5 186	6 991	6 991	5 516	1 151

References

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
Parent Municipality:														
<u>Revenue Obligation By Contract</u>	2													-
														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													-
														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													-
														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities:														
<u>Revenue Obligation By Contract</u>	2													-
														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													-
														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													-
														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

Community Assets										
Community Facilities										
Halls										
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities										
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets										
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties										
Revenue Generating										
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating										
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets	882									
Operational Buildings	882									
Municipal Offices										
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops	882									
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing										
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets			30							
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights			30							
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications			30							
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment										
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment			48							
Machinery and Equipment			48							
Transport Assets				1 350	2 870	2 870	1 500	500	450	
Transport Assets				1 350	2 870	2 870	1 500	500	450	
Land										
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	882		78	1 350	2 870	2 870	1 500	500	450

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital ex

check balance

Museums									
Galleries									
Theatres									
Libraries									
Cemeteries/Crematoria									
Police									
Parks									
Public Open Space									
Nature Reserves									
Public Ablution Facilities									
Markets									
Stalls									
Abattoirs									
Airports									
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									
Capital Spares									
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities									
Outdoor Facilities									
Capital Spares									
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments									
Historic Buildings									
Works of Art									
Conservation Areas									
Other Heritage									
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices									
Pay/Enquiry Points									
Building Plan Offices									
Workshops									
Yards									
Stores									
Laboratories									
Training Centres									
Manufacturing Plant									
Depots									
Capital Spares									
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing									
Social Housing									
Capital Spares									
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets									
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes									
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights									
Effluent Licenses									
Solid Waste Licenses									
Computer Software and Applications									
Load Settlement Software Applications									
Unspecified									
Computer Equipment	1 515	2 648	340	400	490	490	490	490	490
Computer Equipment	1 515	2 648	340	400	490	490	490	490	490
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	357	218	200	180	180	180	180	180
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	357	218	200	180	180	180	180	180
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment									
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets									
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land									
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	2 244	3 006	558	600	670	670	670	670
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	85.1%	84.6%	27.9%	17.9%	17.9%	28.3%	48.9%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		8.7%	19.1%	3.2%	5.3%	5.9%	5.9%	5.9%	5.9%
References									
1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital ex									

check balance

Museums									
Galleries									
Theatres									
Libraries									
Cemeteries/Crematoria									
Police									
Parks									
Public Open Space									
Nature Reserves									
Public Ablution Facilities									
Markets									
Stalls									
Abattoirs									
Airports									
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									
Capital Spares									
Sport and Recreation Facilities									
Indoor Facilities									
Outdoor Facilities									
Capital Spares									
Heritage assets									
Monuments									
Historic Buildings									
Works of Art									
Conservation Areas									
Other Heritage									
Investment properties									
Revenue Generating									
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Non-revenue Generating									
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Other assets		1 986	1 016	961	834	834	900	900	900
Operational Buildings		1 986	1 016	961	834	834	900	900	900
Municipal Offices		1 986	1 016	961	834	834	900	900	900
Pay/Enquiry Points									
Building Plan Offices									
Workshops									
Yards									
Stores									
Laboratories									
Training Centres									
Manufacturing Plant									
Depots									
Capital Spares									
Housing									
Staff Housing									
Social Housing									
Capital Spares									
Biological or Cultivated Assets									
Biological or Cultivated Assets									
Intangible Assets									
Servitudes									
Licences and Rights									
Water Rights									
Effluent Licenses									
Solid Waste Licenses									
Computer Software and Applications									
Load Settlement Software Applications									
Unspecified									
Computer Equipment									
Computer Equipment									
Furniture and Office Equipment	109	648	126	200	200	200	200	200	200
Furniture and Office Equipment	109	648	126	200	200	200	200	200	200
Machinery and Equipment		372	241	300	300	300	300	300	300
Machinery and Equipment		372	241	300	300	300	300	300	300
Transport Assets	3 749	4 017	3 028	3 249	2 228	2 228	2 228	2 228	2 228
Transport Assets	3 749	4 017	3 028	3 249	2 228	2 228	2 228	2 228	2 228
Land									
Land									
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	8 277	12 195	8 517	8 888	7 300	7 300	7 366	7 366
R&M as a % of PPE		8.0%	11.7%	8.5%	9.6%	7.8%	7.8%	7.2%	9.0%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		1.8%	2.9%	2.1%	2.1%	1.8%	1.8%	3.0%	1.8%

Museums									
Galleries									
Theatres	-	30	33	33	33	33	33	33	33
Libraries									
Cemeteries/Crematoria									
Police									
Parks									
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves									
Public Ablution Facilities									
Markets	-	855	861	848	848	848	848	848	848
Stalls									
Abattoirs									
Airports	-	172	145	61	61	61	61	61	61
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373
Capital Spares									
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities									
Outdoor Facilities									
Capital Spares									
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments									
Historic Buildings									
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Other assets	13 586	926	885	930	930	930	930	930	930
Operational Buildings	13 586	926	885	930	930	930	930	930	930
Municipal Offices	13 586	882	836	885	885	885	885	885	885
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	44	50	44	44	44	44	44	44
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets									
Intangible Assets	-	1 605	1 632	1 358	1 358	1 358	1 358	1 358	1 358
Servitudes									
Licences and Rights	-	1 605	1 632	1 358	1 358	1 358	1 358	1 358	1 358
Water Rights									
Effluent Licences									
Solid Waste Licences									
Computer Software and Applications	-	1 605	1 632	1 358	1 358	1 358	1 358	1 358	1 358
Load Settlement Software Applications									
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	7 079	8 103	5 464	5 464	5 464	5 464	5 464	5 464
Computer Equipment	-	7 079	8 103	5 464	5 464	5 464	5 464	5 464	5 464
Furniture and Office Equipment	12 279	626	599	443	443	443	443	443	443
Furniture and Office Equipment	12 279	626	599	443	443	443	443	443	443
Machinery and Equipment	-	784	709	677	677	677	677	677	677
Machinery and Equipment	-	784	709	677	677	677	677	677	677
Transport Assets	-	44	370	45	45	45	45	45	45
Transport Assets	-	44	370	45	45	45	45	45	45
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land									
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									
Total Depreciation	1	25 866	15 715	17 647	11 272	11 272	11 272	11 272	11 272

References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

|

Check

- - - - -

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		90	90	90	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		2 280	1 280	1 230	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		2 370	1 370	1 320	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 01 - Executive & Council								
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office								
Vote 03 - Corporate Services								
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport								
Vote 05 - Planning & Development								
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services								
Vote 07 -								
Vote 08 -								
Vote 09 -								
Vote 10 -								
Vote 11 -								
Vote 12 -								
Vote 13 -								
Vote 14 -								
Vote 15 - Other								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Rental of facilities and equipment		340	357	375				
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>		1 035	1 087	1 141				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		1 375	1 444	1 516	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		995	(74)	(196)	-	-	-	-

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
													Audited Outcome 2019/20	Current Year 2020/21 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Parent municipality:																	
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																	
	Finance And Administration	ading:Information And Communication Infra	-	UPGRADING	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Governance		Information And Communication Infrastructure	Distribution Layers	R-WHOLE OF THE DISTRICT	0	0	24	200	200	200	200
	Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewa	-	RENEWAL	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	0	301	490	490	490	490
	Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewa	-	RENEWAL	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	0	218	180	180	180	180
	Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Intangible A	-	NEW	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications	R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	0	30	-	-	-	-
	Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery A	-	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	0	48	-	-	-	-
	Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Transport A	-	NEW		Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R-WHOLE OF THE DISTRICT	0	0	-	2 270	1 500	500	450
	Community And Social Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewa	-	RENEWAL	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	0	39	-	-	-	-
	Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Transport A	-	NEW		Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R-WHOLE OF THE DISTRICT	0	0	-	600	-	-	-
	Parent Capital expenditure											660	3 740	2 370	1 370	1 320	
Entities:																	
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																	
	Entity A																
	Water project A																
	Entity B																
	Electricity project B																
	Entity Capital expenditure											-	-	-	-	-	
	Total Capital expenditure											660	3 740	2 370	1 370	1 320	

References
 Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure
 Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function
 Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34
 GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.
 Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13
 Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

check - - - - -

DC42 Sediberg - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand	Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2020/21		2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
														Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Parent municipality:																		
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																		
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																		
Entity Name																		
<i>Project name</i>																		

References

List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

													Prior year outcomes		2021/22 Medium	
R thousand													Audited Outcome 2019/20	Current Year 2020/21 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude					
Parent municipality:																
<i>List all operational projects grouped by Function</i>																
Executive And Council	O_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	san settlements and improved quality o	Government				R-ADMIN OR HEAD O				45 488	47 533	48 396	
Executive And Council	O_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	san settlements and improved quality o	Government				R-WHOLE OF THE DIS				8	-	-	
Executive And Council	O_Tws_Capacity Build Train & Dev_ Workshops; Seminars & Subject Matter Train	-	Work Streams	spable workforce to support an inclus	Government				R-ADMIN OR HEAD O				66	45	45	
Executive And Council	O_Tws_Communic & Public Participation_Mayoral/Executive Mayor Campaigns	-	Work Streams	san settlements and improved quality o	Inclusion and Access				R-ADMIN OR HEAD O				120	50	50	
Executive And Council	O_Tws_Communic & Public Participation_Public Participation Meeting	-	Work Streams	san settlements and improved quality o	Inclusion and Access				R-ADMIN OR HEAD O				110	257	257	
Executive And Council	O_Tws_Functions And Events_Special Events And Functions	-	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access				R-ADMIN OR HEAD O				1 075	500	500	
Executive And Council	Tws.Capacity Building Training & Development.Capacity Building Councilors	-	Work Streams	spable workforce to support an inclus	Government				R-ADMIN OR HEAD O				11	-	-	
Finance And Administration	O_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	san settlements and improved quality o	Government				R-ADMIN OR HEAD O				159 564	138 301	135 261	
Finance And Administration	O_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	san settlements and improved quality o	Government				R-WHOLE OF THE DIS				3 420	2 401	2 464	
Finance And Administration	O_Tws_AH8C_Support And Distribution Programmes_Aids/Hiv	-	Work Streams	bring and healthy life for all South Africa	Inclusion and Access				R-ADMIN OR HEAD O				7 163	11 148	11 148	
Finance And Administration	O_Tws_Capacity Build Train & Dev_ Workshops; Seminars & Subject Matter Train	-	Work Streams	spable workforce to support an inclus	Government				R-ADMIN OR HEAD O				144	430	430	
Finance And Administration	O_Tws_Emergency & Disaster Mng_Disaster Relief	-	Work Streams	x; responsive and sustainable social pr	Government				R-ADMIN OR HEAD O				599	400	400	
Finance And Administration	O_Tws_Emergency & Disaster Mng_Disaster Relief	-	Work Streams	x; responsive and sustainable social pr	Government				R-WHOLE OF THE DIS				570	50	50	
Finance And Administration	O_Tws_Functions And Events_Special Events And Functions	-	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access				R-WHOLE OF THE DIS				17	417	417	
Finance And Administration	Operational.Typical Work Streams.City Cleanliness And Clean-Up/Clean-Up Actions	-	Work Streams	ance our environmental assets and na	Inclusion and Access				R-WHOLE OF THE DIS				1 203	1 000	1 023	
Finance And Administration	Tws.Financial Management Grant.Financial Statements	-	Work Streams	ccountable, effective and efficient local	Government				R-ADMIN OR HEAD O				304	477	477	
Finance And Administration	Tws.Financial Management Grant.Interns Compensation	-	Work Streams	ccountable, effective and efficient local	Government				R-ADMIN OR HEAD O				432	433	434	
Finance And Administration	Operational.Maintenance.Non-Infrastructure.Preventative Maintenance.Condition Bas	-	Preventative Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Centres	R-ADMIN OR HEAD O				20	30	30	
Finance And Administration	Operational.Maintenance.Non-Infrastructure.Preventative Maintenance.Condition Bas	-	Preventative Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Halls	R-ADMIN OR HEAD O				60	90	90	
Finance And Administration	O_Mai_Nint_Pm_Cb_Furniture And Office Equipment	-	Preventative Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented pu	Government		Furniture And Office Equipment		R-ADMIN OR HEAD O				106	100	100	
Finance And Administration	O_Mai_Infr_Pm_Cb_&C_Core Layers_Communication Equipment	-	Preventative Maintenance	ffective and responsive economic infras	Government		Information And Communication Infrastr	Core Layers	R-ADMIN OR HEAD O				990	1 118	1 118	
Finance And Administration	O_Mai_Infr_Pm_Cb_&C_Distribution Layers_Communication Equipment	-	Preventative Maintenance	ffective and responsive economic infras	Government		Information And Communication Infrastr	Distribution Layers	R-ADMIN OR HEAD O				3 037	2 500	2 500	
Finance And Administration	O_Mai_Nint_Cm_Em_Machinery And Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented pu	Government		Machinery And Equipment		R-ADMIN OR HEAD O				241	300	300	
Finance And Administration	Operational.Maintenance.Non-Infrastructure.Corrective Maintenance.Planned.Other A	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented pu	Government		Machinery And Equipment		R-ADMIN OR HEAD O				1 016	834	900	
Finance And Administration	O_Mai_Nint_Pm_Cb_Transport Assets	-	Preventative Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented pu	Government		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	R-ADMIN OR HEAD O				401	335	335	
Internal Audit	O_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	san settlements and improved quality o	Government		Transport Assets		R-ADMIN OR HEAD O				5 310	5 386	5 396	
Community And Social Services	O_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	san settlements and improved quality o	Government				R-ADMIN OR HEAD O				6 547	7 464	7 408	
Community And Social Services	O_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	san settlements and improved quality o	Government				R-WHOLE OF THE DIS				22 739	23 987	23 790	
Community And Social Services	O_Tws_Emergency & Disaster Mng_Disaster Relief	-	Work Streams	x; responsive and sustainable social pr	Government				R-ADMIN OR HEAD O				180	-	-	
Community And Social Services	Operational.Typical Work Streams.Community Development.Youth Projects.Youth De	-	Work Streams	x; responsive and sustainable social pr	Inclusion and Access				R-WHOLE OF THE DIS				3 499	3 289	3 247	
Sport And Recreation	O_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	san settlements and improved quality o	Government				R-ADMIN OR HEAD O				1 298	1 375	1 385	
Sport And Recreation	O_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	san settlements and improved quality o	Government				R-WHOLE OF THE DIS				1 430	1 565	1 548	
Public Safety	O_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	san settlements and improved quality o	Government				R-ADMIN OR HEAD O				3 172	270	270	
Public Safety	O_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	san settlements and improved quality o	Government				R-WHOLE OF THE DIS				4 667	4 775	4 257	
Housing	O_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	san settlements and improved quality o	Government				R-ADMIN OR HEAD O				2	2	2	
Housing	O_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	san settlements and improved quality o	Government				R-WHOLE OF THE DIS				1 522	1 610	1 625	
Health	O_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	san settlements and improved quality o	Government				R-ADMIN OR HEAD O				2 756	2 407	2 242	
Health	O_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	san settlements and improved quality o	Government				R-WHOLE OF THE DIS				20 614	21 558	21 091	
Planning And Development	O_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	san settlements and improved quality o	Government				R-ADMIN OR HEAD O				16 782	16 310	16 256	
Planning And Development	O_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	san settlements and improved quality o	Government				R-WHOLE OF THE DIS				6 219	6 759	7 908	
Planning And Development	O_Tws_Functions And Events_Special Events And Functions	-	Work Streams	ffective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access				R-WHOLE OF THE DIS				708	1 386	1 386	
Planning And Development	Operational.Typical Work Streams.Research And Development	-	Work Streams	ffective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access				R-WHOLE OF THE DIS				1 123	410	404	
Planning And Development	O_Mai_Nint_Pm_Cb_Furniture And Office Equipment	-	Preventative Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented pu	Government		Furniture And Office Equipment		R-WHOLE OF THE DIS				20	100	100	
Road Transport	O_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	san settlements and improved quality o	Government				R-ADMIN OR HEAD O				563	551	551	
Road Transport	O_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	san settlements and improved quality o	Government				R-WHOLE OF THE DIS				63 761	66 698	66 771	
Road Transport	O_Tws_Emergency & Disaster Mng_Disaster Relief	-	Work Streams	x; responsive and sustainable social pr	Government				R-WHOLE OF THE DIS				-	750	750	
Environmental Protection	O_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	san settlements and improved quality o	Government				R-ADMIN OR HEAD O				112	171	171	
Environmental Protection	O_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	san settlements and improved quality o	Government				R-WHOLE OF THE DIS				4 295	4 994	5 190	
Other	O_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	san settlements and improved quality o	Government				R-ADMIN OR HEAD O				1 824	1 679	1 679	
Other	O_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	san settlements and improved quality o	Government				R-WHOLE OF THE DIS				16 273	17 029	16 880	
Other	Operational.Typical Work Streams.Research And Development	-	Work Streams	ffective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access				R-WHOLE OF THE DIS				-	1 537	-	
Other	O_Mai_Nint_Pm_Cb_Transport Assets	-	Preventative Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented pu	Government		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R-WHOLE OF THE DIS				2 626	1 893	1 893	
Parent Operational expenditure													0	414 207	402 703	398 924
Entities:																
<i>List all Operational projects grouped by Entity</i>																
Entity A																
Water project A																
Entity B																
Electricity project B																
Entity Operational expenditure													-	-	-	
Total Operational expenditure													414 207	402 703	398 924	
<i>References</i>																
<i>Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure</i>																
<i>Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34</i>																
<i>GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.</i>																
<i>Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001001002001002001002_00066)</i>																

DC42 Sedibeng - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		281 232	285 859	294 541	305 553	304 412	304 412	301 105	308 190	314 457
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		281 232	285 859	294 541	305 553	304 412	304 412	301 105	308 190	314 457
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		2 718	4 626	5 608	6 819	7 211	7 211	6 689	6 712	6 737
Community and social services		463	4 501	4 163	5 244	4 864	4 864	5 114	5 137	5 162
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		2 255	125	1 445	1 575	2 347	2 347	1 575	1 575	1 575
Economic and environmental services		63 873	70 744	53 797	93 911	70 723	70 723	74 169	77 876	81 642
Planning and development		3 146	4 588	1 832	18 281	2 456	2 456	2 489	2 612	2 615
Road transport		60 727	66 156	51 966	75 630	68 267	68 267	71 680	75 264	79 027
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4	10 345	10 309	7 550	11 480	6 874	6 874	7 206	7 566	7 945
Total Revenue - Functional	2	358 167	371 538	361 497	417 763	389 220	389 220	389 169	400 344	410 781
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		278 108	237 207	231 473	217 201	214 135	214 135	212 119	217 843	225 348
Executive and council		50 090	50 535	46 877	48 601	48 384	48 384	49 247	51 600	54 070
Finance and administration		223 185	181 768	179 286	163 243	160 365	160 365	157 476	160 747	165 675
Internal audit		4 832	4 905	5 310	5 357	5 386	5 386	5 396	5 496	5 603
Community and public safety		61 665	67 801	68 426	67 851	68 302	68 302	66 866	69 038	71 320
Community and social services		27 692	29 107	32 965	34 008	34 741	34 741	34 445	36 010	37 654
Sport and recreation		2 794	2 551	2 728	2 779	2 940	2 940	2 934	3 080	3 234
Public safety		8 219	10 501	7 839	4 767	5 045	5 045	4 528	4 740	4 964
Housing		1 391	1 447	1 525	1 530	1 612	1 612	1 627	1 708	1 793
Health		21 568	24 196	23 369	24 767	23 965	23 965	23 332	23 499	23 675
Economic and environmental services		88 625	93 391	93 585	110 918	98 129	98 129	99 488	104 000	108 738
Planning and development		24 952	28 101	24 853	42 104	24 966	24 966	26 055	27 242	28 490
Road transport		59 370	61 828	64 324	64 026	67 998	67 998	68 071	71 139	74 360
Environmental protection		4 303	3 463	4 407	4 788	5 165	5 165	5 362	5 619	5 889
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4	19 120	21 772	20 723	21 292	22 137	22 137	20 452	21 263	22 114
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	447 518	420 172	414 207	417 261	402 703	402 703	398 924	412 144	427 519
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(89 351)	(48 634)	(52 710)	502	(13 483)	(13 483)	(9 755)	(11 800)	(16 738)

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure),
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure),
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

Economic and environmental services	63 873	70 744	53 797	93 911	70 723	70 723	74 169	77 876	81 642
Planning and development	3 146	4 588	1 832	18 281	2 456	2 456	2 489	2 612	2 615
Billboards									
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	715	2 209	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District									
Development Facilitation	2 431	2 379	1 832	18 281	2 456	2 456	2 489	2 612	2 615
Economic Development/Planning									
Regional Planning and Development									
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning									
Support to Local Municipalities									
Road transport	60 727	66 156	51 966	75 630	68 267	68 267	71 680	75 264	79 027
Public Transport									
Road and Traffic Regulation	60 727	66 156	51 966	75 630	68 267	68 267	71 680	75 264	79 027
Roads									
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection									
Indigenous Forests									
Nature Conservation									
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation									
Trading services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity									
Street Lighting and Signal Systems									
Nonelectric Energy									
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment									
Water Distribution									
Water Storage									
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets									
Sewerage									
Storm Water Management									
Waste Water Treatment									
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recycling									
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)									
Solid Waste Removal									
Street Cleaning									
Other	10 345	10 309	7 550	11 480	6 874	6 874	7 206	7 566	7 945
Abattoirs									
Air Transport	3 534	4 135	3 093	3 780	3 714	3 714	3 750	3 938	4 134
Forestry									
Licensing and Regulation									
Markets	6 810	6 174	4 456	7 700	3 160	3 160	3 456	3 629	3 810
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	358 167	371 538	361 497	417 763	389 220	389 220	389 169	400 344	410 781

	88 625	93 391	93 585	110 918	98 129	98 129	99 488	104 000	108 738
Economic and environmental services									
Planning and development	24 952	28 101	24 853	42 104	24 966	24 966	26 055	27 242	28 490
Billboards									
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	10 724	13 121	11 742	11 907	11 738	11 738	11 655	12 227	12 828
Central City Improvement District									
Development Facilitation	9 042	9 184	8 318	26 130	8 900	8 900	10 042	10 443	10 864
Economic Development/Planning									
Regional Planning and Development									
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City	2 097	2 707	2 381	2 382	2 568	2 568	2 579	2 705	2 838
Project Management Unit	3 090	3 089	2 412	1 685	1 760	1 760	1 779	1 867	1 959
Provincial Planning									
Support to Local Municipalities									
Road transport	59 370	61 828	64 324	64 026	67 998	67 998	68 071	71 139	74 360
Public Transport									
Road and Traffic Regulation	59 346	61 455	63 951	63 653	67 625	67 625	67 699	70 766	73 987
Roads									
Taxi Ranks	24	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373
Environmental protection	4 303	3 463	4 407	4 788	5 165	5 165	5 362	5 619	5 889
Biodiversity and Landscape	3 128	2 189	2 157	2 244	2 344	2 344	2 357	2 465	2 579
Coastal Protection									
Indigenous Forests									
Nature Conservation									
Pollution Control	1 175	1 274	2 250	2 544	2 821	2 821	3 005	3 154	3 310
Soil Conservation									
Trading services									
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity									
Street Lighting and Signal Systems									
Nonelectric Energy									
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment									
Water Distribution									
Water Storage									
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets									
Sewerage									
Storm Water Management									
Waste Water Treatment									
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recycling									
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)									
Solid Waste Removal									
Street Cleaning									
Other	19 120	21 772	20 723	21 292	22 137	22 137	20 452	21 263	22 114
Abattoirs									
Air Transport	5 906	6 961	6 008	6 298	6 953	6 953	5 431	5 574	5 725
Forestry									
Licensing and Regulation									
Markets	10 596	11 906	11 791	12 068	12 112	12 112	11 933	12 448	12 989
Tourism	2 618	2 905	2 924	2 926	3 072	3 072	3 087	3 240	3 400
Total Expenditure - Functional	447 518	420 172	414 207	417 261	402 703	402 703	398 924	412 144	427 519
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(89 351)	(48 634)	(52 710)	502	(13 483)	(13 483)	(9 755)	(11 800)	(16 738)

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparis
- Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditun
- Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditun
- All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
check opexp balance	-	-0	-0	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC42 Sedibeng - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		262 493	266 796	275 142	282 216	286 205	286 205	289 379	296 435	302 672
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		11 344	17 477	16 156	20 344	10 434	10 434	4 409	4 629	4 861
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		65 413	68 661	55 242	95 486	73 070	73 070	75 744	79 451	83 217
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		715	2 209	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		7 859	16 396	14 956	19 717	19 511	19 511	19 637	19 829	20 031
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		10 345	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	358 167	371 538	361 497	417 763	389 220	389 220	389 169	400 344	410 781
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		43 945	45 733	45 907	47 607	48 004	48 004	48 867	51 220	53 690
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		95 013	31 926	26 332	20 627	19 615	19 615	20 919	20 557	21 252
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		109 155	144 778	152 832	140 605	137 862	137 862	132 673	136 602	141 147
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		91 565	94 670	96 229	115 420	102 095	102 095	103 035	106 761	110 673
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		18 986	19 892	17 762	17 095	18 008	18 008	18 103	18 998	19 938
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		54 617	66 447	61 933	62 827	65 011	65 011	63 286	65 556	67 938
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		34 237	16 725	13 211	13 079	12 108	12 108	12 041	12 450	12 881
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	447 518	420 172	414 207	417 261	402 703	402 703	398 924	412 144	427 519
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(89 351)	(48 634)	(52 710)	502	(13 483)	(13 483)	(9 755)	(11 800)	(16 738)

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

DC42 Sedibeng - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		10 345	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - Coo's Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - Igr Unit Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - Audit Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - Risk Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - Performance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - Utilities Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - Fresh Produce Market		6 810	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - Vereeniging Airport		3 534	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - Vanderbijl Airport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - Heidelberg Airport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.11 - Special Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.12 - Heidelberg Airport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	358 167	371 538	361 497	417 763	389 220	389 220	389 169	400 344	410 781

DC42 Sedibeng - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		34 237	16 725	13 211	13 079	12 108	12 108	12 041	12 450	12 881
15.1 - Coe's Office		6 542	4 808	973	999	385	385	385	385	385
15.2 - Igr Unit Administration		934	1 290	1 403	1 409	729	729	601	629	659
15.3 - Audit Function		4 832	4 905	5 310	5 357	5 386	5 386	5 396	5 496	5 603
15.4 - Risk Function		51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - Performance Function		1 596	987	992	1 004	1 075	1 075	1 082	1 134	1 188
15.6 - Utilities Admin		2 779	3 686	4 272	4 306	4 530	4 530	4 573	4 802	5 042
15.7 - Fresh Produce Market		10 596	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - Vereeniging Airport		5 906	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - Vanderbijl Airport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - Heidelberg Airport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.11 - Special Projects		1 001	1 050	260	2	-	-	-	-	-
15.12 - Heidelberg Airport		-	-	-	4	4	4	4	4	4
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	447 518	420 172	414 207	417 261	402 703	402 703	398 924	412 144	427 519
Surplus(Deficit) for the year	2	(89 351)	(48 634)	(52 710)	502	(13 483)	(13 483)	(9 755)	(11 800)	(16 738)

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure');
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

DC42 Sedibeng - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1										
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		358	514	223	516	-	-	-	340	357	375
Interest earned - external investments		2 836	2 944	3 307	2 700	1 743	1 743	1 191	1 035	1 087	1 141
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received											
Fines, penalties and forfeits											
Licences and permits		2 255	125	1 445	1 575	2 347	2 347	2 281	1 575	1 575	1 575
Agency services		60 727	66 156	51 966	75 630	68 267	68 267	34 133	71 680	75 264	79 027
Transfers and subsidies		263 244	277 892	284 349	313 062	303 022	303 022	229 272	306 054	313 159	319 322
Other revenue	2	22 488	23 839	20 120	24 139	13 101	13 101	9 852	8 345	8 763	9 201
Gains		88	67	48	140	140	140	36	140	140	140
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		351 996	371 538	361 458	417 763	388 620	388 620	276 766	389 169	400 344	410 781
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	255 327	264 064	277 981	274 644	279 591	279 591	191 045	276 282	290 096	304 601
Remuneration of councillors		12 898	13 432	13 379	14 018	13 505	13 505	8 357	14 143	14 850	15 592
Debt impairment	3	44 584	8 777	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	25 866	15 715	17 647	11 272	11 272	11 272	-	11 272	11 272	11 272
Finance charges											
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed	8	7 628	8 224	6 963	6 905	6 850	6 850	2 616	6 895	6 495	6 495
Contracted services		52 004	56 736	47 486	46 534	42 679	42 679	15 153	41 208	41 208	41 208
Transfers and subsidies		10 625	9 560	8 366	27 973	12 148	12 148	4 543	12 171	11 148	11 148
Other expenditure	4, 5	38 511	43 499	41 200	35 875	36 618	36 618	24 513	36 913	37 035	37 163
Losses		74	166	1 185	40	40	40	-	40	40	40
Total Expenditure		447 518	420 172	414 207	417 261	402 703	402 703	246 227	398 924	412 144	427 519
Surplus/(Deficit)		(95 522)	(48 634)	(52 749)	502	(14 083)	(14 083)	30 539	(9 755)	(11 800)	(16 738)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		6 171	-	39	-	600	600	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		(89 351)	(48 634)	(52 710)	502	(13 483)	(13 483)	30 539	(9 755)	(11 800)	(16 738)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(89 351)	(48 634)	(52 710)	502	(13 483)	(13 483)	30 539	(9 755)	(11 800)	(16 738)
Taxation											
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		(89 351)	(48 634)	(52 710)	502	(13 483)	(13 483)	30 539	(9 755)	(11 800)	(16 738)
Attributable to minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(89 351)	(48 634)	(52 710)	502	(13 483)	(13 483)	30 539	(9 755)	(11 800)	(16 738)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7										
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(89 351)	(48 634)	(52 710)	502	(13 483)	(13 483)	30 539	(9 755)	(11 800)	(16 738)

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		-	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		934	-	-	-	90	90	-	90	90	90
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		2 192	1 530	621	2 150	3 050	3 050	1 637	2 280	1 280	1 230
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		-	-	-	-	600	600	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		-	-	39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		3 126	1 530	660	2 150	3 740	3 740	1 637	2 370	1 370	1 320
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		3 126	3 530	660	2 150	3 740	3 740	1 637	2 370	1 370	1 320
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		3 126	3 530	621	2 150	3 140	3 140	1 637	2 370	1 370	1 320
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		3 126	3 530	621	2 150	3 140	3 140	1 637	2 370	1 370	1 320
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	600	600	-	-	-	-
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	600	600	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	3 126	3 530	660	2 150	3 740	3 740	1 637	2 370	1 370	1 320
Funded by:											
National Government		62	-	39	-	690	690	-	90	90	90
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	62	-	39	-	690	690	-	90	90	90
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	3 530	621	2 150	3 050	3 050	1 637	2 280	1 280	1 230
Total Capital Funding	7	62	3 530	660	2 150	3 740	3 740	1 637	2 370	1 370	1 320

References

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
- Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
- Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

Vote 09 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - Coo's Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - Igr Unit Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - Audit Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - Risk Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - Performance Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - Utilities Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - Fresh Produce Market	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - Vereeniging Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - Vanderbijl Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - Heidelberg Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.11 - Special Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.12 - Heidelberg Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3 126	1 530	660	2 150	3 740	3 740	1 637	2 370	1 370	1 320	
Total Capital Expenditure	3 126	3 530	660	2 150	3 740	3 740	1 637	2 370	1 370	1 320	

DC42 Sedibeng - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		16 828	21 504	16 131	23 315	11 444	11 444	22 621	6 991	5 516	1 151
Call investment deposits	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors	1	89	7 048	1 618	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other debtors		8 891	20 062	2 525	1 040	2 106	2 106	1 990	2 106	2 106	2 106
Current portion of long-term receivables											
Inventory	2	158	504	473	157	473	473	149	473	473	473
Total current assets		25 966	49 119	20 748	24 512	14 023	14 023	24 760	9 570	8 094	3 730
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables											
Investments											
Investment property											
Investment in Associate											
Property, plant and equipment	3	103 671	104 198	100 649	92 814	93 901	93 901	102 286	82 040	81 040	80 990
Biological											
Intangible		2 393	3 734	2 137	1 303	1 377	1 377	2 137	1 642	1 642	1 642
Other non-current assets		4 895	4 895	4 895	4 895	4 895	4 895	4 895	4 895	4 895	4 895
Total non current assets		110 959	112 827	107 681	99 013	100 173	100 173	109 318	88 577	87 577	87 527
TOTAL ASSETS		136 925	161 945	128 429	123 525	114 196	114 196	134 078	98 146	95 671	91 257
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1										
Borrowing	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits		293	252	377	80	548	548	362	117	117	117
Trade and other payables	4	171 195	252 534	195 364	128 200	193 827	193 827	171 295	187 962	201 014	215 022
Provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		171 488	252 786	195 741	128 280	194 374	194 374	171 657	188 079	201 131	215 139
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions		22 852	23 732	28 254	24 000	28 872	28 872	27 534	28 872	28 872	28 872
Total non current liabilities		22 852	23 732	28 254	24 000	28 872	28 872	27 534	28 872	28 872	28 872
TOTAL LIABILITIES		194 340	276 518	223 995	152 280	223 246	223 246	199 191	216 951	230 003	244 010
NET ASSETS	5	(57 416)	(114 573)	(95 567)	(28 755)	(109 049)	(109 049)	(65 112)	(118 804)	(134 332)	(152 754)
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		(57 416)	(114 573)	(95 567)	(28 755)	(109 049)	(109 049)	(65 112)	(118 804)	(134 332)	(152 754)
Reserves	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	(57 416)	(114 573)	(95 567)	(28 755)	(109 049)	(109 049)	(65 112)	(118 804)	(134 332)	(152 754)

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	-	524	24	200	200	200	200	200	200
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	524	24	200	200	200	200	200	200
Infrastructure		-	524	24	200	200	200	200	200	200
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	3 126	3 530	660	2 150	3 740	3 740	2 370	1 370	1 320
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		729	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	524	24	200	200	200	200	200	200
Infrastructure		729	524	24	200	200	200	200	200	200
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		882	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		882	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	30	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	30	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		1 515	2 648	340	400	490	490	490	490	490
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	357	218	200	180	180	180	180	180
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	48	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	1 350	2 870	2 870	1 500	500	450
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		3 126	3 530	660	2 150	3 740	3 740	2 370	1 370	1 320

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	110 959	112 827	107 681	99 013	100 173	100 173	88 577	87 577	87 527
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		5 181	4 616	4 115	4 156	3 446	3 446	2 778	2 778	2 778
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>										
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		55	50	45	45	38	38	32	32	32
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>										
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>										
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>										
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>										
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>										
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		350	5 389	2 659	200	2 668	2 668	2 478	2 478	2 478
Infrastructure		5 587	10 055	6 818	4 402	6 153	6 153	5 288	5 288	5 288
Community Assets		51 534	49 973	48 169	46 803	44 421	44 421	40 673	40 673	40 673
Heritage Assets		4 895	4 895	4 895	4 895	4 895	4 895	4 895	4 895	4 895
Investment properties										
Other Assets		-	(926)	(2 348)	-	(2 348)	(2 348)	(2 348)	(2 348)	(2 348)
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		2 393	3 734	2 137	1 303	1 377	1 377	1 642	1 642	1 642
Computer Equipment		11 529	10 418	10 849	4 400	7 012	7 012	2 681	2 681	2 681
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 210	2 323	4 349	1 732	3 944	3 944	3 358	3 358	3 358
Machinery and Equipment		2 191	1 778	2 604	883	1 701	1 701	798	798	798
Transport Assets		1 601	1 557	1 188	5 575	3 999	3 999	2 569	1 569	1 519
Land		29 020	29 020	29 020	29 020	29 020	29 020	29 020	29 020	29 020
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	110 959	112 827	107 681	99 013	100 173	100 173	88 577	87 577	87 527
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		34 142	27 910	26 164	20 160	18 571	18 571	18 637	18 637	18 637
Depreciation	7	25 866	15 715	17 647	11 272	11 272	11 272	11 272	11 272	11 272
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	8 277	12 195	8 517	8 888	7 300	7 300	7 366	7 366	7 366
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		4 245	5 053	4 026	4 072	3 618	3 618	3 618	3 618	3 618
Infrastructure		4 245	5 053	4 026	4 072	3 618	3 618	3 618	3 618	3 618
Community Facilities		173	120	80	106	120	120	120	120	120
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		173	120	80	106	120	120	120	120	120
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		-	1 986	1 016	961	834	834	900	900	900
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	1 986	1 016	961	834	834	900	900	900
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		109	648	126	200	200	200	200	200	200
Machinery and Equipment		-	372	241	300	300	300	300	300	300
Transport Assets		3 749	4 017	3 028	3 249	2 228	2 228	2 228	2 228	2 228
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		34 142	27 910	26 164	20 160	18 571	18 571	18 637	18 637	18 637
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		71.8%	100.0%	88.2%	37.2%	23.3%	23.3%	36.7%	63.5%	65.9%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn R&M as a % of PPE</i>		8.7%	22.5%	3.3%	7.1%	7.7%	7.7%	7.7%	7.7%	7.7%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		8.0%	11.7%	8.5%	9.6%	7.8%	7.8%	9.0%	9.1%	9.1%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		9.0%	14.0%	8.0%	10.0%	8.0%	8.0%	9.0%	9.0%	9.0%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

DC42 Sedibeng - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)										
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other	6									
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level.
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates											
Total Property Rates	6										
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)											
Net Property Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue											
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue											
Total Service charges - water revenue	6										
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue											
Total refuse removal revenue	6										
Total landfill revenue											
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue by source											
Fuel Levy											
Other Revenue		22 488	23 839	20 120	24 139	13 101	13 101	9 852	8 345	8 763	9 201
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	22 488	23 839	20 120	24 139	13 101	13 101	9 852	8 345	8 763	9 201
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	164 420	172 607	183 198	184 182	187 700	187 700	127 984	184 208	193 419	203 090
Pension and UIF Contributions		33 497	34 962	36 680	37 104	37 923	37 923	25 626	36 935	38 781	40 721
Medical Aid Contributions		15 064	16 100	17 092	18 757	17 744	17 744	11 866	18 592	19 521	20 497
Overtime		7 050	5 108	3 176	2 990	3 227	3 227	2 177	3 411	3 582	3 761
Performance Bonus		12 787	13 204	13 963	13 988	14 364	14 364	10 822	14 097	14 801	15 542
Motor Vehicle Allowance		11 123	11 030	10 528	10 521	10 520	10 520	7 228	10 946	11 493	12 068
Cellphone Allowance		13	11	11	11	11	11	7	11	11	12
Housing Allowances		1 465	1 524	1 600	1 725	1 690	1 690	1 146	1 730	1 816	1 907
Other benefits and allowances		3 870	3 795	3 618	3 536	3 801	3 801	2 498	3 611	3 792	3 981
Payments in lieu of leave		4 483	4 211	6 120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	1 554	1 511	1 996	1 831	2 611	2 611	1 691	2 742	2 879	3 023
sub-total	5	255 327	264 064	277 981	274 644	279 591	279 591	191 045	276 282	290 096	304 601
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	255 327	264 064	277 981	274 644	279 591	279 591	191 045	276 282	290 096	304 601

Depreciation & asset impairment										
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	25 866	14 109	15 690	9 914	9 914	9 914	-	9 914	9 914	9 914
Lease amortisation	-	1 605	1 632	1 358	1 358	1 358	-	1 358	1 358	1 358
Capital asset impairment	-	-	325	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	25 866	15 715	17 647	11 272	11 272	11 272	-	11 272	11 272	11 272
Bulk purchases - electricity										
Electricity bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants										
Cash transfers and grants	7 896	8 288	7 163	26 973	11 148	11 148	3 883	11 148	11 148	11 148
Non-cash transfers and grants	2 730	1 272	1 203	1 000	1 000	1 000	660	1 023	-	-
Total transfers and grants	10 625	9 560	8 366	27 973	12 148	12 148	4 543	12 171	11 148	11 148
Contracted services										
Outsourced Services	7 524	8 425	6 021	6 456	7 967	7 967	3 233	8 033	8 033	8 033
Consultants and Professional Services	36 713	40 593	36 717	36 612	31 935	31 935	10 290	30 398	30 398	30 398
Contractors	7 767	7 719	4 748	3 466	2 777	2 777	1 630	2 777	2 777	2 777
Total contracted services	52 004	56 736	47 486	46 534	42 679	42 679	15 153	41 208	41 208	41 208
Other Expenditure By Type										
Collection costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to 'other' provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees	2 896	3 371	3 411	3 365	3 365	3 365	2 246	3 365	3 365	3 365
Other Expenditure	35 615	40 128	37 789	32 510	33 253	33 253	22 267	33 548	33 670	33 796
Total 'Other' Expenditure	38 511	43 499	41 200	35 875	36 618	36 618	24 513	36 913	37 035	37 163
By Expenditure Item	8									
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)	3 379	3 619	2 626	2 914	1 893	1 893	324	1 893	1 893	1 893
Contracted Services	3 317	6 699	4 901	4 850	4 283	4 283	2 022	4 349	4 349	4 349
Other Expenditure	1 581	1 877	990	1 124	1 124	1 124	641	1 124	1 124	1 124
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	8 277	12 195	8 517	8 888	7 300	7 300	2 988	7 366	7 366	7 366
Inventory Consumed										
Inventory Consumed - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed - Other	7 628	8 224	6 963	6 905	6 850	6 850	2 616	6 895	6 495	6 495
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material	7 628	8 224	6 963	6 905	6 850	6 850	2 616	6 895	6 495	6 495

check - - - - -

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
3. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'
5. This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items
6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'
7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.
9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.
10. Only applicable to municipalities that have adopted the 'revaluation method' in GRAP 17. The aim is to prevent overstating 'depreciation and asset impairment'

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 01 - Executive & Council	Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office	Vote 03 - Corporate Services	Vote 04 - Roads And Transport	Vote 05 - Planning & Development	Vote 06 - Community & Social Services	Vote 07 -	Vote 08 -	Vote 09 -	Vote 10 -	Vote 11 -	Vote 12 -	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 - Other	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	250	-	-	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	340
Interest earned - external investments		-	1 035	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 035
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		-	-	-	1 575	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 575
Agency services		-	-	-	71 680	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71 680
Other revenue		-	436	4 159	-	-	3 750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 345
Transfers and subsidies		-	287 768	-	2 489	-	15 797	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	306 054
Gains		-	140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	140
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		-	289 379	4 409	75 744	-	19 637	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	389 169
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		32 533	13 124	85 808	73 915	17 764	45 010	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 128	276 282
Remuneration of councillors		14 143	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 143
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment		197	71	9 060	573	43	1 302	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	11 272
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		182	69	2 317	2 262	25	2 037	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	6 895
Contracted services		492	477	15 296	21 415	-	3 198	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	330	41 208
Transfers and subsidies		-	1 023	-	-	-	11 148	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 171
Other expenditure		1 321	6 114	20 192	4 871	271	592	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 553	36 913
Losses		-	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40
Total Expenditure		48 867	20 919	132 673	103 035	18 103	63 286	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 041	398 924
Surplus/(Deficit)		(48 867)	268 461	(128 264)	(27 291)	(18 103)	(43 649)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(12 041)	(9 755)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (n-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(48 867)	268 461	(128 264)	(27 291)	(18 103)	(43 649)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(12 041)	(9 755)

References
1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

DC42 Sedilberg - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'												
Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
ASSETS												
Consumer debtors												
Consumer debtors		2 165	7 648	1 618								
Less: Provisions for debt impairment		(2 078)										
Total Consumer debtors	2	89	7 648	1 618								
Debt impairment provision												
Balance at the beginning of the year												
Contributions to the provision												
Net debt written off		(2 078)										
Balance at end of year		(2 078)										
Inventory												
Water												
Opening Balance												
System Input Volume												
Water Treatment Works												
Bulk Purchases												
Natural Sources												
Authorised Consumption	6											
Billed Authorised Consumption												
Billed Metered Consumption												
Free Basic Water												
Subsided Water												
Revenue Water												
Billed Unmetered Consumption												
Free Basic Water												
Subsided Water												
Revenue Water												
Unbilled Authorised Consumption												
Unbilled Metered Consumption												
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption												
Water Losses												
Apparent losses												
Unauthorized Consumption												
Customer Meter Inaccuracies												
Real losses												
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains												
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs												
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter												
Data Transfer and Management Errors												
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses												
Non-revenue Water Real Losses												
Closing Balance Water												
Agricultural												
Opening Balance												
Acquisitions												
Issues												
Adjustments												
Write-offs												
Closing balance - Agricultural	7											
Consumables												
Standard Rated												
Opening Balance												
Acquisitions												
Issues												
Adjustments												
Write-offs												
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated	8											
Zero Rated												
Opening Balance		158	364	473	473	473	473	473	473	473	473	
Acquisitions		7 628	8 692	7 216	6 989	6 949	6 949	2 292	6 995	6 495	6 495	
Issues		(7 628)	(8 224)	(6 963)	(6 956)	(6 956)	(6 956)	(2 616)	(6 995)	(6 495)	(6 495)	
Adjustments			1	9								
Write-offs			(264)									
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated	9	158	364	473	157	473	473	149	473	473	473	
Finished Goods												
Opening Balance												
Acquisitions												
Issues												
Adjustments												
Write-offs												
Closing balance - Finished Goods	7											
Materials and Supplies												
Opening Balance												
Acquisitions												
Issues												
Adjustments												
Write-offs												
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies	8											
Work-in-progress												
Opening Balance												
Materials												
Transfers												
Closing balance - Work-in-progress	9											
Housing Stock												
Opening Balance												
Acquisitions												
Transfers												
Sales												
Closing Balance - Housing Stock												
Land												
Opening Balance												
Acquisitions												
Sales												
Adjustments												
Correction of Prior period errors												
Closing Balance - Land	9	158	364	473	157	473	473	149	473	473	473	
Closing balance - Inventory & Consumables		158	364	473	157	473	473	149	473	473	473	
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)												
PPE at consolidated level (Finance leases)		267 638	268 236	267 115	294 225	290 895	290 895	288 712	289 485	288 485	288 435	
Less: recognised as PPE		(83 966)	(84 038)	(86 466)	(201 411)	(198 958)	(198 958)	(186 466)	(207 430)	(207 430)	(207 430)	
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	183 672	184 198	180 649	92 814	91 937	91 937	102 246	82 055	81 055	81 005	
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Borrowing												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)												
Current portion of long-term liabilities												
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing												
Trade and other payables												
Trade Payables		149 731	212 891	172 891	128 200	180 000	180 000	157 981	174 169	187 217	201 225	
Other creditors		15 364	12 528	13 713		13 713	13 713	13 713	13 713	13 713	13 713	
Unspent conditional transfers		10 100	27 116	6 719		84	84	1	84	84	84	
VAT												
Total Trade and other payables	5	175 195	252 534	193 323	128 200	193 827	193 827	171 765	187 962	201 014	215 022	
Non-current liabilities - Borrowing												
Borrowing												
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)												
Total Non-current liabilities - Borrowing	4											
Provisions - non-current												
Retiree landfill site rehabilitation		22 852	23 732	26 254	34 000	26 872	26 872	27 534	26 872	26 872	26 872	
Other												
Total Provisions - non-current		22 852	23 732	26 254	34 000	26 872	26 872	27 534	26 872	26 872	26 872	
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated Surplus/Deficit		16 423	(67 416)	(114 973)	(29 267)	(69 967)	(69 967)	(69 967)	(109 946)	(122 532)	(136 016)	
Accumulated Surplus/Deficit - opening balance												
GRAP adjustments												
Restated balance		16 423	(67 416)	(114 973)	(29 267)	(69 967)	(69 967)	(69 967)	(109 946)	(122 532)	(136 016)	
Surplus/Deficit		(89 301)	(46 624)	(32 710)	302	(13 463)	(13 463)	30 339	(9 766)	(11 900)	(16 738)	
Transfers to/from Reserves		432										
Depreciation effects												
Other adjustments		15 080	(6 523)	71 716				(88)				
Accumulated Surplus/Deficit	1	(67 416)	(114 973)	(69 967)	(28 755)	(109 049)	(109 049)	(85 112)	(118 894)	(134 332)	(152 756)	
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund												
Capital replacement												
Self-insurance												
Other reserves												
Rehabilitation												
Total Reserves	2											
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	(67 416)	(114 973)	(69 967)	(28 755)	(109 049)	(109 049)	(85 112)	(118 894)	(134 332)	(152 756)	

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand												
Allocations to Other Priorities				350 309	348 968	342 084	390 346	366 549	366 549	366 076	376 886	386 940
COMM & SOCIAL SERVICES				7 859	22 570	19 412	27 417	22 671	22 671	23 093	23 458	23 841
EXEC & COUNCIL				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	358 167	371 538	361 497	417 763	389 220	389 220	389 169	400 344	410 781

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op revenue balance

- - - - -

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
R thousand													
Allocations to Other Priorities				347 175	293 274	295 556	295 898	278 490	278 490	275 882	284 180	294 387	
COMM & SOCIAL SERVICES				54 617	80 440	75 542	76 826	79 140	79 140	77 246	80 127	83 152	
EXEC & COUNCIL				45 726	46 458	43 109	44 537	45 072	45 072	45 796	47 837	49 980	
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	447 518	420 172	414 207	417 261	402 703	402 703	398 924	412 144	427 519

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op expenditure balance

- (0) (0) - - - - -

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

DC42 Sedibeng - Entities measurable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Entity 1 - (name of entity) <i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Entity 2 - (name of entity) #REF!										
Entity 3 - (name of entity) #REF!										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	2.6%	7.3%	1.1%	0.2%	0.5%	0.5%	0.7%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		676.5%	1262.0%	808.9%	541.9%	1573.1%	1573.1%	119.1%	2491.2%	3394.2%	17475.4%
Other Indicators											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
Employee costs	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	72.5%	71.1%	76.9%	65.7%	71.9%	71.9%	69.0%	71.0%	72.5%	74.2%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	76.2%	74.7%	80.6%	69.1%	75.4%	75.4%		74.6%	76.2%	77.9%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	2.4%	3.3%	2.4%	2.1%	1.9%	1.9%		1.9%	1.8%	1.8%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	7.3%	4.2%	4.9%	2.7%	2.9%	2.9%	0.0%	2.9%	2.8%	2.7%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	-	-	28.6	60.1	60.1	60.1	45.9	76.5	76.4	80.1
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	2506.9%	5275.1%	1859.3%	201.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	619.3%	589.8%	561.8%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	0.7	0.5	0.7	0.7	0.4	0.4	6.9	0.2	0.2	0.0

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS													
	Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water	Ref: Location of households for each type of FBS													
List type of FBS service	Formal settlements - (8 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS													
	Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sanitation	Ref: Location of households for each type of FBS													
List type of FBS service	Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS													
	Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Refuse Removal	Ref: Location of households for each type of FBS													
List type of FBS service	Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS													
	Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigent policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons



SEBIDENG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

DETERMINATION OF CHARGES PAYABLE IN TERMS OF THE BY-LAWS RELATING TO THE HIRE OF CITY HALL AND BANQUET HALL: AMENDMENT

It is hereby notified in terms of section 75A of Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000, as amended that the Sedibeng District Council has, by special resolution dated amended the following

Tariffs with effect from **01 July 2021**.

SCHEDULE

The determination of charges payable in terms of the by-laws relating to the hire of the Municipal Facilities, as published on .are hereby substituted by the following:

TARIFF OF CHARGES

CITY HALL AND BANQUET HALL

PART 1

	MONDAY TO THURSDAY			FRIDAY & SATURDAY		
	Current Rate	New Rate	% Increase	Current Rate	New Rate	% Increase
1. Balls and Dances:						
1.1 During the day	R2 873.00	R2 988.00	4%	R3 045.00	R3 167.00	4%
1.2 During the evening until 24:00	R4 024.00	R4 185.00	4%	R4 265.00	R4 436.00	4%
1.3 During the evening until 01:00	R4 573.00	R4 756.00	4%	R4 847.00	R5 041.00	4%
1.4 For every hour after 01:00	R848.00	R882.00	4%	R899.00	R935.00	4%
1.5 For every hour after 18:00 and 24:00	R848.00	R882.00	4%	R899.00	R935.00	4%
2. Dramatic performances, concerts, folks, dancing and plays:						
2.1 Professional Groups	R3 765.00	R3 916.00	4%	R5 301.00	R5 513.00	4%
2.2 Local Amateur Groups	R2 435.00	R2 532.00	4%	R2 814.00	R2 927.00	4%
2.3 Deposit to cover possible damages	R2 700.00	R2 700.00	0%	R2 700.00	R2 700.00	0%
3. Weddings and other receptions, parties, family gatherings, Banquets, dinners and brunches:						
3.1 During the day	R2 870.00	R2 985.00	4%	R4 024.00	R4 185.00	4%
3.2 During the evening until 24:00	R4 024.00	R4 185.00	4%	R5 301.00	R5 513.00	4%
3.3 During the evening until 01:00	R4 573.00	R4 756.00	4%	R6 000.00	R6 240.00	4%
3.4 For every hour after 01:00	R904.00	R940.00	4%	R904.00	R940.00	4%
3.5 For every hour after 18:00, 24:00 and 01:00	R848.00	R882.00	4%	R848.00	R882.00	4%
4. Political and Union meetings:	R8 108.00	R8 432.00	4%			
5. Functions and other entertainment not specified elsewhere	R4 024.00	R4 185.00	4%	R5 301.00	R5 513.00	4%
6. Deposit to cover possible damage: Political, Union and public meetings with an attendance of more than 200 people	R27 184.00	R27 184.00	0%	R27 184.00	R27 184.00	0%
7. Refund of deposits on cancellation:	Refunds of deposits will only be made in cases where the relevant hall is re-let and a 15% administrative levy will be charged with the re-hiring of the hall.					
8. CROCKERY:	HIRING TARIFF (R) EACH			REPLACEMENT TARIFF (R) EACH		
8.1 BOWLS:						
Dessert	R2.31	R2.40	4%	R53.48	R55.62	4%
Sugar	R2.18	R2.27	4%	R134.42	R139.80	4%
8.2 JUGS:						
Water	R4.49	R4.67	4%	R134.42	R139.80	4%
8.3 PLATES:						
Dinner	R2.18	R2.27	4%	R120.53	R125.35	4%
Fish	R2.18	R2.27	4%	R73.42	R76.36	4%
Soup	R2.18	R2.27	4%	R73.42	R76.36	4%
Bread/Side	R2.18	R2.27	4%	R51.16	R53.21	4%
8.4 TEA CUPS & SAUCERS	R1.91	R1.99	4%	R68.51	R71.25	4%
8.5 COFFEE CUPS & SAUCERS	R1.91	R1.99	4%	R60.41	R62.83	4%

8.6 GLASSES:							
Hors-d'oeuvre	R1.51	R1.57	4%	R55.07	R57.27	4%	
Champagne	R1.51	R1.57	4%	R40.32	R41.93	4%	
White wine	R1.51	R1.57	4%	R33.53	R34.87	4%	
Red wine	R1.51	R1.57	4%	R33.53	R34.87	4%	
Brandy	R1.51	R1.57	4%	R16.91	R17.59	4%	
Beer	R1.51	R1.57	4%	R18.50	R19.24	4%	
Hi-Ball	R1.51	R1.57	4%	R17.04	R17.72	4%	
Zombie	R1.51	R1.57	4%	R21.39	R22.25	4%	
CUTLERY							
8.7 SPOONS:							
Soup	R1.23	R1.28	4%	R17.91	R18.63	4%	
Dessert	R1.23	R1.28	4%	R20.66	R21.49	4%	
Tea	R1.23	R1.28	4%	R11.99	R12.47	4%	
8.8 KNIVES:							
Table	R1.23	R1.28	4%	R36.86	R38.33	4%	
Fish	R1.23	R1.28	4%	R31.38	R32.64	4%	
8.9 FORKS:							
Dinner	R1.23	R1.28	4%	R17.91	R18.63	4%	
Fish	R1.23	R1.28	4%	R19.37	R20.14	4%	
Dessert	R1.23	R1.28	4%	R17.04	R17.72	4%	
Cake	R1.23	R1.28	4%	R125.16	R130.17	4%	
8.10 SERVING ITEM:							
Meat Platter	R8.46	R8.80	4%	R381.70	R396.97	4%	
8.11 OTHER:							
Table cloths Square	R33.13	R34.46	4%	R486.91	R506.39	4%	
Round table cloths	R33.13	R34.46	4%	R522.18	R543.07	4%	
8.12 ASH TRAYS	R1.76	R1.83	4%	R25.86	R26.89	4%	
8.13 BAIN MARIE & LID	R11.18	R11.63	4%	R695.34	R723.15	4%	
8.14 Replacement deposit on cutlery, crockery and serving items,							
Maximum deposit	R1 700.00	R1 700.00	0%	R1 700.00	R1 700.00	0%	
	Current Rate	New Rate	% Increase	Current Rate	New Rate	% Increase	
8.15 SERVICES RENDERED BY MUNICIPAL OFFICIALS							
Week days 08:00 - 17:00							
Rate per hour							
Duty manager (PL4)	R277.53	R295.57	6.50%				
Technician (PL6)	R219.36	R233.62	6.50%				
Operator (PL7)	R193.99	R206.60	6.50%				
General Worker (PL13)	R89.52	R95.34	6.50%				
Week days after 17.00 and Saturdays							
Rate per hour							
Duty manager (PL4)	R417.81	R444.97	6.50%				
Technician (PL6)	R328.26	R349.60	6.50%				
Operator (PL7)	R290.98	R309.89	6.50%				
General Worker (PL13)	R134.31	R143.04	6.50%				
Sundays and Pubic Holidays							
Rate per hour							
Duty manager (PL4)				R556.59	R592.77	6.50%	
Technician (PL6)				R437.21	R465.63	6.50%	
Operator (PL7)				R389.46	R414.77	6.50%	
General Worker (PL13)				R177.57	R189.11	6.50%	

PART II

SPECIAL TARIFF

1 Free use of special facilities and services:

The use of the halls and the disposal of the special facilities and services as defined in these by-laws, for

- (a) Any purpose whatsoever by the Council;
- (b) Mayoral receptions;
- (c) Elections and referendums;

	Current rate	New rate	% increased
2 Bar rights When alcoholic liquor is sold during the duration of any function	1 794.00	1 866.00	4%
3 Piano: Baby grand, per occasion	2 203.00	2 291.00	4%
4 Public Address System:			
41 Per occasion	1 908.00	1 984.00	4%
42 Deposit to cover possible damage	1 217.00	1 266.00	4%
43 Public Address Per Hour	358.00	372.00	4%
5 Use of the halls on Sundays and public holidays until 00:00			
51 Weddings	6 310.00	6 562.00	4%
52 Church and Memorial Services	5 302.00	5 514.00	4%
53 For every hour thereafter	904.00	940.00	4%
54 For every hour after 00:00	904.00	940.00	4%
6 Vestibule (Small Room)	1 091.00	1 135.00	Increase by 4.00%
61 Vestibule: If separately hired	Per Hour	Per Hour	
7 HIRE OF TABLES:			
71 Round tables with 10 chairs per table	50.00	50.00	0%
72 Other tables (Square Tables) with 8 chairs per table	35.00	35.00	0%
8 HIRE OF CHAIRS:			
81 From 01 to 50 chairs	free	free	
82 From 50 or up to 450/600 or more chairs	3.50	3.50	0%
9 A 25 % Rebate of charges may be granted by the Municipal Manager on request to the following institutions:			
91 Educational, religious and registered welfare organizations			
92 Churches			
93 Local amateur groups			
10 Refund of deposits on cancellation:			
Refund of deposits will only be made in cases where the relevant Hall is re-let and a 15% administrative levy will be charged with the Rehiring of the hall			
11. Deposit on City Hall and Banquet Hall:			To Cover Possible Damages
Refundable if hall is left in a good condition..	2 700.00	2 700.00	0%
12. Preparations of the Town/Banquet Halls:			
From 08h00 until 18h00.. (Weekdays)	1 078.91	1 122.07	4.00%
From 08h00 until 18h00.. (Public holidays and weekends)	1 618.00	1 683.00	4.00%
After 18h00	2 427.00	2 525.00	4.00%
13. Car Parking on Municipal Facilities	Increased	Increased	
13.1 Municipal Staff Per Month.	110.00	110.00	0%
13.2 Casual Parkers....	10.00	10.00	0%
13.3 Public Per Month	220.00	220.00	0%

VEREENIGING CIVIC THEATRE AND SHARPEVILLE HALL TARIFFS

AMENDMENTS OF VEREENIGING CIVIC THEATRE TARIFFS					
	Current MONDAY TO THURSDAY	Current FRIDAY TO SUNDAY	Proposed % Increase	Proposed MONDAY TO THURSDAY	Proposed FRIDAY TO SUNDAY
Amateurs Production					
During the day	R4 239.00	R5 320.00	4.00%	R4 409.00	R5 533.00
During the evening	R5 086.00	R6 110.00	4.00%	R5 289.00	R6 354.00
Professional Production					
During the day	R14 132.00	R16 255.00	4.00%	R14 697.00	R16 905.00
During the evening	R14 132.00	R16 255.00	4.00%	R14 697.00	R16 905.00
Beauty Pageants and Competitions by Schools					
During the day	R4 237.00	R5 320.00	4.00%	R4 406.00	R5 533.00
During the evening	R5 086.00	R6 110.00	4.00%	R5 289.00	R6 354.00
Churches and School Concerts					
During the day	R4 237.00	R5 320.00	4.00%	R4 406.00	R5 533.00
During the evening	R5 086.00	R6 110.00	4.00%	R5 289.00	R6 354.00
Green Room					
For Functions/meeting and Presentations	R564.00	R663.00	4.00%	R587.00	R690.00
Orchestra Room					
For Functions/meetings and presentations	R508.00	R663.00	4.00%	R528.00	R690.00
Conferences/Seminars and Congresses					
During the day	R4 237.00	R5 320.00	4.00%	R4 406.00	R5 533.00
During the evening until 23:00	R5 086.00	R6 110.00	4.00%	R5 289.00	R6 354.00
20% discount to local municipalities, government sectors and political parties					
Foyer					
Art Exhibitions	R573.00	R1 329.00	4.00%	R596.00	R1 382.00
Rehearsals					
With or without stage setting but including lighting and sound					
Professional groups, bodies or persons	R708.00	R798.00	4.00%	R736.00	R830.00
Amateurs, educational, Religious or welfare societies or persons	R622.00	R663.00	4.00%	R647.00	R690.00
Foyer	R708.00	R798.00	4.00%	R736.00	R830.00
Meetings and or presentations /Jazz sessions productions	R1 130.00	R1 329.00	4.00%	R1 175.00	R1 382.00
Reception Room:					
Meetings and or presentations	R708.00	R798.00	4.00%	R736.00	R830.00
Bringing Lights and Sounds System	R932.00	R1 329.00	4.00%	R969.00	R1 382.00
Refund of deposits on cancellation:					
Cancellation of the booking must be 3 weeks before the date and 15% of the Rental fee must be taken					
Deposit for Vereeniging Civic Theatre					
A deposit must be paid to secure the Booking and will be refundable in case there is no damage	R1 700.00	R1 700.00	0.00%	R1 700.00	R1 700.00

In case deposit does not cover damage, extra cost will be demanded

AMENDMENT OF MPHATLALATSANE THEATRE TARIFFS	Current MONDAY TO THURSDAY	Current FRIDAY TO SUNDAY	Proposed % Increase	Proposed MONDAY TO THURSDAY	Proposed FRIDAY TO SUNDAY
15% increase					
1. Amateurs Production					
1.1 During the day	R3 010.00	R3 476.00	4.00%	R3 130.00	R3 615.00
1.2 During the evening until 24:00	R3 313.00	R3 796.00	4.00%	R3 446.00	R3 948.00
2. Professional Production:					
2.1 During the day	R4 237.00	R5 320.00	4.00%	R4 406.00	R5 533.00
2.2 During the evening until 24:00	R5 086.00	R6 110.00	4.00%	R5 289.00	R6 354.00
3. Beauty Pageants and Competition					
3.1 During the day	R3 021.00	R3 473.00	4.00%	R3 142.00	R3 612.00
3.2 During the evening	R3 321.00	R3 823.00	4.00%	R3 454.00	R3 976.00
4. Churches and school concerts					
4.1 During the day	R2 317.00	R2 663.00	4.00%	R2 410.00	R2 770.00
4.2 During the evening until 24:00	R2 545.00	R2 940.00	4.00%	R2 647.00	R3 058.00
5. Funeral Services	R1 055.00 R0.00	R1 117.00 R0.00	4.00% 4.00%	R1 097.00 R0.00	R1 162.00 R0.00
6. Memorial Services	R791.00 R0.00	R841.00 R0.00	4.00% 4.00%	R823.00 R0.00	R875.00 R0.00
7. Conferences/ Seminars/ Congresses					
7.1 During the day	R1 736.00	R1 989.00	4.00%	R1 805.00	R2 069.00
7.2 During the evening until 24:00	R1 910.00	R2 202.00	4.00%	R1 986.00	R2 290.00
7.3 20% Discount on Local, Government Sectors and Political Parties	R1 390.00	R1 592.00	4.00%	R1 446.00	R1 656.00
	R1 530.00	R1 761.00	4.00%	R1 591.00	R1 831.00
8. Weddings					
8.1 During the day	R4 629.00	R5 394.00	4.00%	R4 814.00	R5 610.00
8.2 During the evening (Reception)	R5 095.00	R5 858.00	4.00%	R5 299.00	R6 092.00
9. Rehearsals					
9.1 Professional groups, bodies or persons	No rehearsals	No rehearsals		No rehearsals	No rehearsals
9.2 Amateurs, educational, religious or welfare societies or persons					
10. Foyer					
10.1 Jazz session (Foyer) from 15:00 until 22:00	R1 274.00	R1 350.00	4.00%	R1 325.00	R1 404.00
11. Kitchen	R788.00	R834.00	4.00%	R820.00	R867.00
12. Refund of deposits on cancellation:	Refund of deposits will be made in cases where the relevant Hall is re-let and a 15% administrative levy will be charged with the rehiring of the hall				
13. Deposit on Mphatlalatsane Theatre:					
Refunded if hall is left in a good condition	R1 300.00	R1 300.00	0.00%	R1 300.00	R1 300.00

SHARPEVILLE HALL NEW TARRIFS	Current MONDAY TO THURSDAY	Current FRIDAY TO SUNDAY		Proposed MONDAY TO THURSDAY	Current FRIDAY TO SUNDAY
15% increase					
2. Amateurs Production					
13.1 During the day	R3 410.00	R3 449.00	4.00%	R3 546.00	R3 587.00
13.2 During the evening until 24:00	R3 729.00	R3 952.00	4.00%	R3 878.00	R4 110.00
14. Professional Production:					
14.1 During the day	R5 221.00	R5 532.00	4.00%	R5 430.00	R5 753.00
14.2 During the evening until 24:00	R6 001.00	R6 364.00	4.00%	R6 241.00	R6 619.00
15. Beauty Pageants and Competition					
15.1 During the day	R3 919.00	R4 150.00	4.00%	R4 076.00	R4 316.00
15.2 During the evening	R4 313.00	R4 587.00	4.00%	R4 486.00	R4 770.00
16. Churches and school concerts					
16.1 During the day	R2 269.00	R2 405.00	4.00%	R2 360.00	R2 501.00
16.2 During the evening until 24:00	R2 506.00	R2 657.00	4.00%	R2 606.00	R2 763.00
17. Funeral Services	R896.00	R955.00	4.00%	R932.00	R993.00
18. Memorial Services	R673.00	R716.00	4.00%	R700.00	R745.00
19. Conferences/ Seminars/ Congresses					
19.1 During the day	R1 950.00	R2 067.00	4.00%	R2 028.00	R2 150.00
19.2 During the evening until 24:00	R2 158.00	R2 285.00	4.00%	R2 244.00	R2 376.00
20% Discount on Local, Government Sectors and Political Parties on 19.1	R1 560.00	R1 654.00	4.00%	R1 622.00	R1 720.00
20% Discount on Local, Government Sectors and Political Parties on 19.2	R1 725.00	R1 829.00	4.00%	R1 794.00	R1 902.00
20. Weddings					
20.1 During the day	R5 295.00	R5 613.00	4.00%	R5 507.00	R5 838.00
20.2 During the evening (Reception)	R5 748.00	R6 097.00	4.00%	R5 978.00	R6 341.00
21. Rehearsals					
21.1 Professional groups, bodies or persons	No rehearsals	No rehearsals		No rehearsals	No rehearsals
21.2 Amateurs, educational, religious or welfare societies or persons					
22. Foyer					
10.1 Jazz session (Foyer) from 15: 00 until 22:00	R1 251.00	R1 326.00	4.00%	R1 301.00	R1 379.00
23. Kitchen	R772.00	R816.00	4.00%	R803.00	R849.00
	R0.00	R0.00	4.00%	R0.00	R0.00
24. Refund of deposits on cancellation:	Refund of deposits will be made in cases where the relevant Hall is re-let and a 15% administrative levy will be charged with the re-hiring of the hall				
25. Deposit on Mphatlalatsane Theatre:					
Refunded if hall is left in a good condition	R1 300.00	R1 300.00	0%	R1 300.00	R1 300.00

TARIFFS FOR THE VAAL TEKNORAMA MUSEUM FACILITIES:

	1/Jul/2020	% INCREASE	01-Jul-21
Auditorium			
Office Hours	R935.00	4.00%	R972.00
After Hours Weekends, Public Holidays	R1 185.00	4.00%	R1 232.00
Conference Room			
Office Hours	R462.00	4.00%	R480.00
After Hours Weekends, Public Holidays	R719.00	4.00%	R748.00
Gazebo			
Office Hours	R462.00	4.00%	R480.00
After Hours Weekends, Public Holidays	R719.00	4.00%	R748.00
Museum Entrance (Public)			
Adults	R6.00	0.00%	R6.00
Children	R5.00	0.00%	R5.00
Museum Entrance Schools and Groups			
Educators	R5.00	0.00%	R5.00
Learners	R3.00	0.00%	R3.00

SPECIAL CONDITIONS AND TARIFFS:

Free use of special facilities and services:

1. The use of the Sharpeville Hall and the disposal of the special facilities and services as defined in the by-laws, for

- Any purpose whatsoever by the Sedibeng District Municipality;
- Mayoral receptions, meetings and commemorative events;
- Elections and referendums;

2. A **25 % Rebate** on charges may be granted by the Executive Director: CSS & SRAC & H on written request to the following institutions:

- Educational, religious and registered welfare organizations
- 9.2 Churches
- 9.3 Local amateur groups

3. Local Municipalities may be granted a **10 % Rebate** on charges by the Executive Director: CSS & SRAC & H on written request by the municipality.

4. Political Parties and Unions may be granted a **10 % Rebate** on charges by the Executive Director: CSS & SRAC & H on written request by the party or union.

AMENDMENT: DETERMINATION OF MARKET TARIFFS

Current (2020/2021)

Proposed (2021/2022)

% Increment

In terms of section 80(B) of the local Government Ordinance, 2003, notice is hereby given that the Sedibeng District Municipality has, by special resolution date , amended the undermentioned tariffs with effect from 1 July 2021

SCHEDULE

The market tariffs at Vereeniging National Fresh Produce Market, as determined by Sedibeng District Municipality on ., are substituted by the following:

	Current (2020/2021)	Proposed (2021/2022)	% Increment
1. Market commission	5%	5%	
2. Rentals	Per m ²	Per m ²	
2.1 Offices rental, safes and kitchens, per m ² per month	R31.00	R31.00	0%
2.2 Storage space:	R33.60	R34.90	4%
	R20.90	R21.70	4%
2.3 Car-ports, per car-port, per month	R75.70	R78.70	4%
2.4 Cloak-rooms, per month: Provided that, where each agent shall pay a proportional share of the rental, calculated at the hand of the number of employees each agent employs.	R33.20	R34.50	4%
3. Tariffs for administrative services			
3.1 Administration of accounts of buyers on credit, per account, per annum or part thereof	R170.70	R177.50	4%
3.2 Copies of accounts statements, per copy	R3.90	R4.10	4%
3.3 Interest on accounts in arrears	As amended from time to time in by Sedibeng District Municipality in respect of Council's rentals / lease at 19 %	As amended from time to time in by Sedibeng District Municipality in respect of Council's rentals / lease at 19 %	
3.4 Computer services, per transaction	R0.20	R0.20	4%
3.5 Administration fee in respect of agents cash handling, per month	R68.90	R71.70	4%
3.5.1 Cash handling fee	As amended from time to time by the Bank	As amended from time to time by the Bank	
3.5.2 Cheque costs	As amended from time to time by the Bank	As amended from time to time by the Bank	
3.6 Lease of terminals by agents, per day:			

AMENDMENT: DETERMINATION OF MARKET TARIFFS

	Current (2020/2021)	Proposed (2021/2022)	% Increment
Keyboards:	R40.80	R42.40	4%
Terminals:	R40.80	R42.40	4%
2 Tariffs for handling facilities	Vat Included	Vat Included	
4.1 Leasing of market trolleys, per porter per week	R90.50	R94.10	4%
4.2.1 Lease of market trolleys, per buyer, per day	R18.70	R19.40	4%
4.2.2 Jacks, per buyer per day market jack	R28.20	R29.30	4%
4.2.3 Per week or part thereof	R39.50	R41.10	4%
4.3 Fork lifter:			
4.3.1 On – and off –loading of produce, per pallet:			
Agents	R6.40	R6.70	4%
Non Agents	Double normal tariff	Double normal tariff	
4.3.2 Transporting in and out of cold rooms	Free of charge	Free of charge	
4.4 Porters:			
4.41 Per week or part hereof	R43.60	R45.30	4%
5 Tariffs for ripening and refrigeration			
5.1 Ripening rooms: (per week or part thereof)			
5.1.1 Ripening of avocados, pawpaws and mangoes, per container	per box R0.50	per box R0.50	4%
5.1.2 Ripening of bananas, per container	R2.00	R2.10	4%
5.1.3 Refrigeration and storage of ripened bananas, per container	R0.50	R0.50	4%
5.1.4 Produce not purchased or sold on the market	Double normal tariff	Double normal tariff	

AMENDMENT: DETERMINATION OF MARKET TARIFFS

	Current (2020/2021)	Proposed (2021/2022)	% Increment
5.2 Cold rooms:			
5.2.1	Containers, per week or part thereof:		
(a) not larger than 10 000cm ³	R0.20	R0.20	4%
(b) between 10 000 and 20 000cm ³	R0.30	R0.30	4%
(c) between 20 001 and 40 000cm ³	R0.40	R0.40	4%
(d) between 40 001 and 60 000cm ³	R0.40	R0.40	4%
(e) between 60 001 and 80 000cm ³	R0.50	R0.50	4%
(f) between 80 001 and 100 000cm ³	R1.80	R1.90	4%
(g) between 100 001 and 500 000cm ³	R6.00	R6.20	4%
(i) above 500 001cm ³	R7.20	R7.50	4%
5.2.2 Bags, per week or part thereof:			
(a) below 5kg	R0.30	R0.30	4%
(b) between 5,1kg – 11kg	R0.40	R0.40	4%
(c) between 11,1kg – 16kg	R0.60	R0.60	4%
(d) between 16,1kg – 36kg	R0.80	R0.80	4%
(e) above 36kg	R2.10	R2.20	4%
5.3 Loose produce or other items	Minimum consignment per week	Minimum consignment per week	
	R12.10	R12.60	4%
Pocket	R0.30	R0.40	4%
Single tray	R0.40	R0.50	4%
Multi tray, double tray, carton	R0.40	R0.50	4%
Pocket (OP), jumble box per cartoon	R0.40	R0.50	4%
AC, Econo, TC, sugar pocket	R0.50	R0.60	4%
Banana box	R0.60	R0.70	4%
Crate	R6.10	R6.40	4%
Vegetables	R 2844.90 /m	R 2844.90 /m	
5.4 Stacked produce, per pallet Per 24 hours	R7.20	R7.50	4%
5.5 Handling of produce by market personnel, per container / bag, etc	R0.20	R0.20	4%
5.6 Lease of the entire cold room in respect of produce bought or sold on the market, per day or part thereof	R284.60	R296.00	4%
5.7 Lease of the entire cold room in respect of produce not bought or sold on the market, per day or part thereof	R412.40	R428.90	4%
5.8 Containers or bags in respect of produce not bought or sold on the market, per week or part thereof	Double the normal tariff	Double the normal tariff	

AMENDMENT: DETERMINATION OF MARKET TARIFFS

	Current (2020/2021)	Proposed (2021/2022)	% Increment
6. General tariffs			
6.1 Issuing of duplicate buyer's card to buyers of fresh produce when original card is lost or damaged, per card	R31.20	R32.40	4%
6.2 Issuing and replacement of lost or damaged ID cards in respect of staff and porters, per card	R13.00	R13.50	4%
6.3 Handling of amendment note, per note	R1.40	R1.50	4%
6.4 Levy on specific amendments arising from sales errors on the market floor	R1.40	R1.50	4%
6.5 Levy on removal of unsold produce supplied by speculators, per ton or part thereof	R113.70	R118.20	4%
6.6 Levy on spilling of fuel or oil on the market floor and parking areas	R284.40	R295.80	4%
6.7 Replacement of lost or damaged sales dockets, per docket	R0.60	R0.60	4%
6.8 Washing of floors of market hall, per block	R23.20	R24.10	4%
6.9 Lease of photocopier, per copy	R1.50	R1.60	4%
6.10 Breaking of fire extinguisher and fire extinguisher seals	R142.40	R148.10	4%
6.11 Fax facility, per fax	Tariff per fax determine by Telkom from time to time	Tariff per fax determine by Telkom from time to time	
6.12 Rental of refuse containers, per	The tariff per month as determined in accordance to the outsourced service provider as arbitrated by the Sedibeng District Municipality from time to time for refuse removal.	The tariff per month as determined in accordance to the outsourced service provider as arbitrated by the Sedibeng District Municipality from time to time for refuse removal.	
All market tariffs excludes Vat, except where indicated otherwise with the exclusion of interest which is exempted from Vat.			

TARIFFS WEIGHBRIDGE FEES

	Current	Proposed	% Increment
Vehicles not exceeding 5 000kg	67.00	R70.00	4%
Vehicles exceeding 5 000kg	107.00	R111.00	4%

TARIFFS FOR TENDER SALE

Capex	720.00	R750.00	4%
Consultancy	370.00	R380.00	4%
Other	370.00	R380.00	4%
Request for Quotation	100.00	R100.00	0%

INTEREST ON ARREAR ACCOUNTS

Interest will be charged at a rate of 9% on all arrear debtor accounts

VEREENIGING AIRPORT TARIFFS FOR FACILITIES USAGE

For Once-off Use / usage	70.00	R70.00	4%
For 6 Months use	870.00	R900.00	4%
For 12 Months	1 730.00	R1 800.00	4%

This should not be construed as substitution for landing fee as this will be re-introduced once the Council is able to respond to all the requirements

Fuel Tariff

The Council will include **15%** surcharge on top of the selling price of the fuel in order to contribute towards maintenance of the facility.

COPY PAYSLIPS	20.00	R20.00	0%
----------------------	-------	--------	----

ATMOSPHERIC EMISSION LICENCE FEES.

The fees for Atmospheric Emission Licensing as set out in the National Environmental Management Air Quality Act , 2004(Act No. 39 of 2004) will be applicable in the jurisdiction area of Sedibeng District Municipality.

Municipal Offices
P.O.Box 471
VEREENIGING
1930

MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Official Gazette:/2021

Advert No.: /2021